

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL
REPORT**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2018



**Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA
County Auditor**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018



Prepared by:

County Auditor's Office

Robert Ed Sturdivant, CPA

County Auditor

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
 <u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>	
Letter of Transmittal	i-v
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	vi
List of Principal Officials	vii
Organizational Charts	viii-ix
Location Map	x
 <u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditors' Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5-13
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	18-19
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet Governmental Funds	20
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	21
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Governmental Funds) to the Statement of Activities	23
Proprietary Funds Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)	25
Statement of Cash Flows	26
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	27
Component Unit Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position (Deficit)	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position (Deficit)	30-31
Notes to Financial Statements	32-69
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - General Fund - Budgetary Basis	71-79
Notes to Budgetary Required Supplementary Information	80-81
Required Pension Supplementary Information – Texas County and Special District Retirement System	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	82
Schedule of Contributions	83
Notes to Pension Required Supplementary Information	84

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Required Supplementary Information (continued)	
Required Other Post Employment Benefit Supplementary Information Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios Fort Bend County Employee Benefit Plan	85
Other Supplementary Information	
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Non-Major Fund Descriptions	89-93
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	94-101
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Special Revenue Funds	102-109
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis	
Road and Bridge Special Revenue Fund	110
Drainage District Special Revenue Fund	111
Debt Service Fund	112
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	113
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit) - Internal Service Funds	114
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	115
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	116
 <u>UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION</u>	
Net Position by Component	118-119
Changes in Net Position	120-123
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	124-125
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	126-127
Assessed Value of Taxable Property	128-129
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Real and Personal Property	131
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	132-141
Principal Property Taxpayers	143
Property Tax Levies and Collections	144-145
Ratio of Net Long-Term Debt to Assessed Value Personal Income, and Net Long-Term Debt Per Capita	146-147
Direct and Overlapping Debt	148-153
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	154-155
Demographic and Economic Statistics	156
Largest Employers	157
Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	158-159
Operating Indicators by Function	160-165
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds Schedule by Activity	166-167





COUNTY AUDITOR
Fort Bend County, Texas

Robert Ed Sturdivant
County Auditor

281-341-3769, 281-341-3744 (fax)
Ed.Sturdivant@fortbendcountytexas.gov

March 31, 2019

To the Honorable District Judges, Members of the Commissioners Court, and Citizens of Fort Bend County (the "County"), Texas:

According to Section 114.025 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas, the County Auditor is required to submit an annual report to the Commissioners Court and District Judges of the County. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Whitley Penn, LLP has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on Fort Bend County's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

Fort Bend County is located in the Houston metropolitan area of southeast Texas. It encompasses a total of 875.0 square miles (562,560 acres). The terrain varies from level to gently rolling with elevations from 46 to 127 feet above sea level, with an average elevation of 85 feet. US 59 traverses the center of the County from northeast to southwest, while US 90A crosses from east to west. State Highways (SH) 6, 36 and 99 provide important north-south routes. Neighboring counties are Austin, Brazoria, Harris, Waller and Wharton.

Fort Bend County has approximately 11 square miles of surface water in rivers, creeks and small lakes. The County is drained by the Brazos and San Bernard Rivers as well as Oyster Creek. The Brazos River formed a broad alluvial valley, up to ten miles wide in places. The resulting fertile soils have been a major contributing factor to the agricultural industry in the County. The three permanently floatable waterways in Fort Bend County are the Brazos River, the San Bernard River (south of Farm to Market Road 442), and

Oyster Creek (south of State Highway 6). The section of the San Bernard River south of Interstate Highway 10 is a seasonally floatable waterway, shared on the west with adjacent counties. Soils vary from the rich alluvial soils in the Brazos River Valley to sandy loam and clay on the prairies. Native trees include pecan, oak, ash and cottonwood, with some old bottomland forests remaining along waterways.

The Commissioners Court, which is composed of the County Judge and four County Commissioners, is the governing body of the County. It has certain powers granted to it by the state legislature. Its duties include the approval of the budget, determination of the tax rates, approval of contracts, calling of elections, issuance of bonds, appointment of certain county officials, and the oversight responsibility of all the funds included in this report.

The County provides a full range of services to the citizens of the area. Among these services are public safety (sheriff, jail facilities, constables and fire marshal), road and bridge maintenance, drainage and flood control, health and welfare (ambulance paramedics, health and sanitation, indigent care, animal control, landfill, etc.), a eleven-branch library system, county/district judicial systems, and other state-supported programs. In accordance with standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”), the County reports all funds for which the County, as the primary government, is financially accountable. The Fort Bend County Drainage District, Fort Bend County Assistance Districts (“CADs”), Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority, Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation, Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation, and Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation are considered to meet the criteria of component units. The Toll Road Authorities, Surface Water Supply Corporation, Housing Finance Corporation, and Industrial Development Corporation have been included in the report as discretely presented component units. The Drainage District and the CADs have been included in the combining statements in other supplementary information, as they are reported as blended component units.

Additional information about the County is available on the Fort Bend County website: <http://www.fortbendcountytexas.gov/>.

Local Economy

Fort Bend County continues to experience growth in the local economy for fiscal year 2018. This is evident by the continued increases in new home sales, labor force, and employment rate. The demand for services regarding the governmental functions performed by the County increased again in 2017. The Commissioners Court remains conservative in its approach to the allocation of resources to serve the County’s needs to ensure that Fort Bend County is prepared as the local economy improves. This ongoing conservative approach will allow the County to meet the service demands of the residents in Fort Bend County.

Long-Term Financial Planning and Relevant Financial Policies

Budget

The County adopts a one-year budget through its fully coordinated financial planning process. The budget implements strategies, both financial and operational, identified through the strategic and long-range planning process to meet existing challenges and to effectively plan for future needs. The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year of operations that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided the citizens of Fort Bend County based on the established budget policy. Decisions are not based solely on current conditions but on the long-term welfare of the community. The budget is developed and resources allocated based on the vision, mission, and goals of the County.

Long-Term Comprehensive Plan

The County's Long-Term Comprehensive Plan outlines goals to be accomplished by the County through its various departments. Many of the specific goals have been met, but since all are long-term, many are still in the future. The County's departments are working hard to realize these goals on a continuing basis. We intend to achieve all the goals and objectives in the plan over time. These goals are as follows:

- Assure that the County is a safe and attractive place to live, work and play.
- Utilize state-of-the-art equipment and methods appropriately in the provision and timely delivery of authorized and allowed services.
- Provide the necessary support for mobility and transportation needs in the County.
- Promote a favorable environment for retaining and expanding existing businesses while attracting a wide variety of new businesses to provide employment opportunities.
- Support environmental concerns for preservation of natural and historic resources balanced with sensitivity to the needs of development and recreation.
- Encourage cultural development and ethnic diversity.
- Develop a quality, consumer sensitive, holistic approach to health and human services that keeps pace with the County's growth.
- Actively seek to increase and coordinate volunteerism and active citizen participation that strives for the good of the County as a whole.
- Work cooperatively with other governmental entities to complement their efforts.
- Operate the County government in the most fiscally responsible manner.
- Reorganize and consolidate departments under the direction of competent, trained senior managers who report to Commissioners Court.
- Regularly consider the decisions on behalf of the County with respect to the goals set forth in the plan. Review, update, and amend the plan on an annual basis.

Capital Improvement Program

The County maintains a multi-year Capital Projects Plan that includes two primary elements: facilities construction or remodeling and mobility projects. Mobility projects include all road projects fully or partially funded by the County and encompass county, municipal, and state roads.

Under the facilities construction plan for projects to be funded from the annual operating budget, all requested and anticipated construction projects are documented with annual costs of new personnel, furnishings, utilities, and other operating costs attached. Annually, the Commissioners Court selects projects from this list to be accomplished during the current fiscal year and determines the capital outlay associated with those projects. These capital costs are budgeted within Capital Outlay and moved to individual project budgets within the parent fund as the projects develop, and current year operating costs are budgeted in the applicable departmental budget.

The Commissioners Court presented a referendum to the voters in November 2015 to construct a judicial administration building, parking garage adjacent to the justice center, medical examiner's office, Sheriff's Office administration building, county-wide parks improvements, parks land acquisitions, Emergency Medical Services facility improvements, fairgrounds facilities, 5th Street community center expansion, Houston Community College Sienna campus acquisition, Missouri City branch library expansion/renovation, Sheriff's Office Katy area sub-station, and a new branch library west of Katy . The referendum was presented for a total of \$93.4 million and each proposition was passed by the voters as follows: Proposition 1 (parks and community centers) – 68.99%; proposition 2 (fairgrounds buildings, parking and improvements) – 60.82%; proposition 3 (library facilities) – 69.92%; and proposition 4 (justice and public safety facilities) – 59.62%. These projects will be funded from the authorized referendum with a phased plan to meet the needs of the governmental functions. The County issued \$57.2 million of this

authorization in June 2016. The remaining \$41.4 million will be issued during the summer of 2019.

Mobility Projects involve projects accomplished in cooperation with other entities, including the Texas Department of Transportation and other entities within Fort Bend County. The County's portion of these projects is being funded by bond authorizations approved in fiscal years 2013 and 2017. The County issued the \$57.1 million of the 2013 authorization in June 2016 and an additional \$60 million in January 2018 leaving an unissued balance of \$67.8 million. This balance is expected to be issued in 2020. The County presented a Mobility Bond referendum to the voters in November 2017 in the amount of \$218.5 million and was approved by 70% of the vote. The County has issued a total of \$359.1 million in unlimited tax road bonds since fiscal year 2001 as of the date of this report. Individual projects have been completed at a total cost of approximately \$316.3 million with the aid of additional resources from other entities. The remaining projects will be completed over the next ten years.

The Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority completed the phase one Westpark Tollway expansion in November 2017 with a total cost of \$74 million (including right of way and utility relocation) which constructed a four-lane, divided highway. The project extends the current four-lane controlled access tollway to the west from its current terminus at Grand Parkway/SH 99 to FM 1463. In addition, the County completed construction of one-way two-lane frontage roads on the north and south of the Westpark Expansion as non-tolled lanes with a totaling \$37.4 million. The County also completed the initial part of phase two of this project in February of 2019 which includes the frontage roads out to west of Cross Creek Ranch from FM 1463 with a total cost of \$22.9 million. The Authority incurred expenses of \$6.2m on the initial part of phase two for planning of future toll lanes when financially feasible. The remaining portion of phase two will be completed by the Texas Department of Transportation and will extend the frontage roads from west of Cross Creek Ranch to James Ln, just east of Fulshear, with a scheduled completion date of Fall 2019.

Debt Policy

The purpose of Fort Bend County's Debt Policy is to establish guidelines for the utilization of debt instruments issued by the County whether payable from County taxes or payable from certain revenues of the County. Debt instruments may include general obligation tax bonds, revenue bonds, subordinate-lien bonds, commercial paper, variable rate demand notes, variable rate auction notes, bond anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes and capitalized leases, as well as combinations of the foregoing. These debt instruments shall only be used to fund the lease, purchase or construction costs of capital assets; to fund infrastructure improvements and additions; to refund or defease existing debt; to fund capitalized interest; to fund costs of issuance; or to make deposits to reserve funds and other funds required or provided for in debt instruments. Debt instruments will not be used to fund operating expenses except in extreme circumstances for very short terms. This policy will apply to all debt issued by the County or any district or authority where the Commissioners Court acts as the governing body. It also may apply to those entities over which the Commissioners Court has oversight authority if the entity's governing body approves a recommendation of the Commissioners Court to adopt this policy. This debt policy does not apply to debt issued by the Housing Finance Corporation, Industrial Development Corporation, or similar agencies operating in Fort Bend County but are responsible to another entity.

The County will ensure all uses of debt instruments are in compliance with all statutory requirements, and in accordance with the guidelines contained herein, outstanding ordinances, insurance covenants, and existing agreements. Further, the County will ensure that the utilization of any debt instrument provides the most prudent and cost-effective funding possible, taking all material matters into account.

Major Initiatives

Mobility remains one of the top priorities as the County continues to grow and develop. With the major roadways already heavily congested, mobility has been, and continues to be, a primary concern. Continued residential and commercial expansion has increased the use of County roads. Right-of-way acquisitions for future roads have required more focus on future planning to prevent project delays. Completed road projects have proven to be effective in reducing congestion and enhancing safety within the County.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (“GFOA”) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Fort Bend County, Texas, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (“CAFR”) for the year ended September 30, 2017. This was the thirty first consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document dated September 30, 2017. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document must be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report could not be achieved without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the County Auditor's Office and Whitley Penn, LLP, our independent auditor.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert E. Sturdivant, CPA
County Auditor
Fort Bend County, Texas

FORT BEND COUNTY MISSION STATEMENT

Fort Bend County strives to be the most family friendly community in Texas by providing a high quality, enriching and safe environment. Each department and elective office provides fast, friendly service to its customers and continually strives to be number one in efficiency and effectiveness. The Commissioners Court fulfills its leadership role by providing necessary resources to the offices and departments to accomplish their duties and goals, by establishing budgets, policies and procedures to make the most efficient uses of the resources and by actively pursuing quality businesses to locate in Fort Bend County.



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**Fort Bend County
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
September 30, 2018

COMMISSIONERS COURT:

County Judge	Robert Hebert
Commissioner, Precinct #1	Vincent Morales
Commissioner, Precinct #2	Grady Prestage
Commissioner, Precinct #3	Andy Meyers
Commissioner, Precinct #4	James Patterson

OTHER COUNTY OFFICIALS:

Tax Assessor-Collector	Patsy Shultz
County Clerk	Laura Richard
District Clerk	Annie Rebecca Elliot
County Treasurer	Jeff Council
County Auditor	Robert Ed Sturdivant
County Sheriff	Troy E. Nehls
Purchasing Agent	Debbie Kaminski
Director of Finance & Investments	Pamela Gubbels

DISTRICT COURTS:

Judge, 240th District Court	Chad Bridges
Judge, 268th District Court	Brady G. Elliot
Judge, 328th District Court	Ronald R. Pope
Judge, 387th District Court	Brenda G. Mullinix
Judge, 400th District Court	Maggie Perez-Jaramillo
Judge, 434th District Court	James H. Shoemake
Judge, 458th District Court	Kenneth S. Cannata
Judge, 505th District Court	David S. Perwin
District Attorney	John F. Healey, Jr.

COUNTY COURT-AT-LAW:

Judge, County Court-at-Law #1	Christopher G. Morales
Judge, County Court-at-Law #2	Jeffrey A. McMeans
Judge, County Court-at-Law #3	Susan G. Lowery
Judge, County Court-at-Law #4	Jerry W. Bussell
Judge, County Court-at-Law #5	Pedro Ruiz
County Attorney	Roy L. Cordes, Jr.

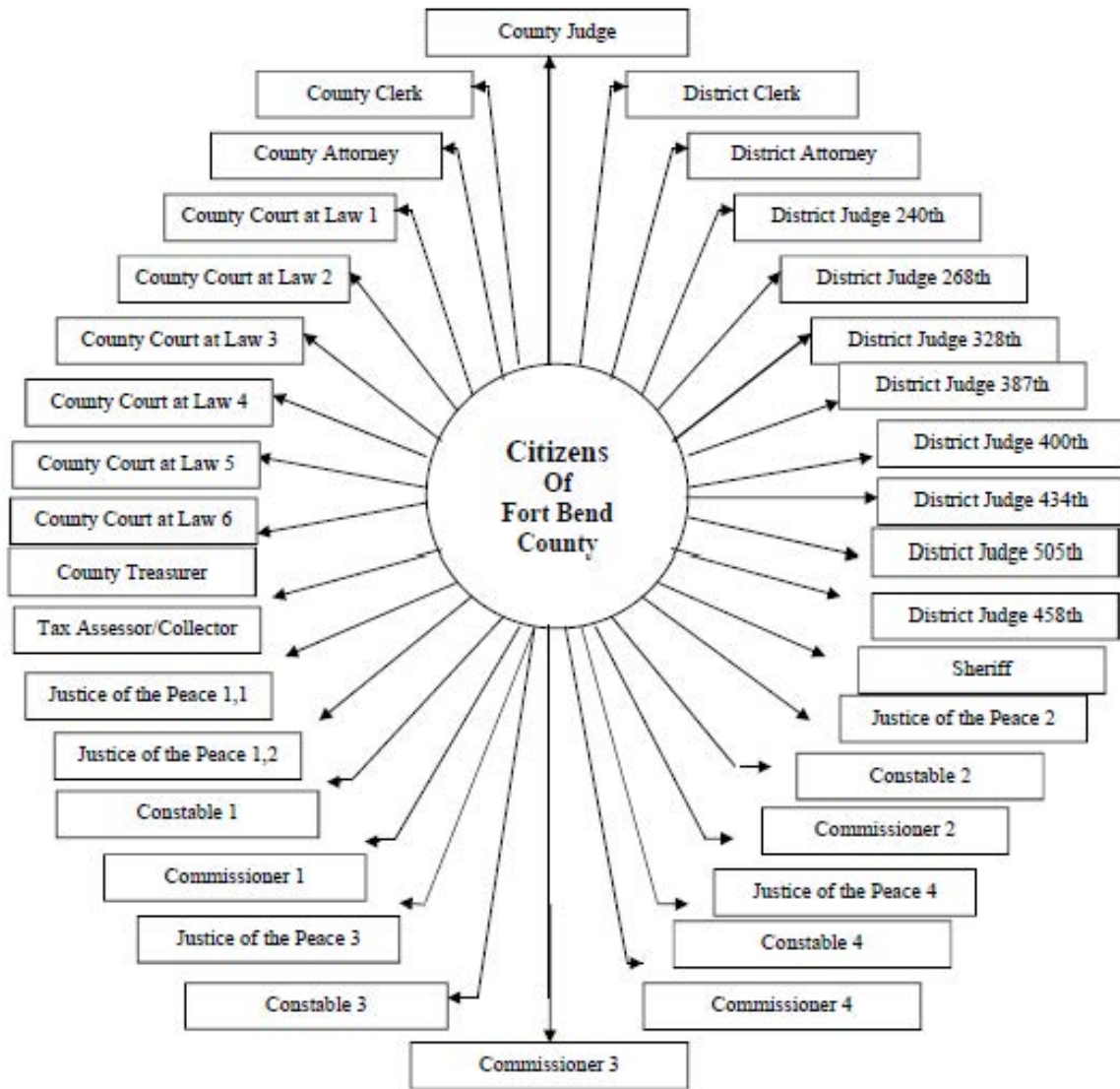
JUSTICES OF THE PEACE:

Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-1	Gary Janssen
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1-2	Mary S. Ward
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2	Joel C. Clouser, Sr.
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3	George Lawrence
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4	Justin M. Joyce

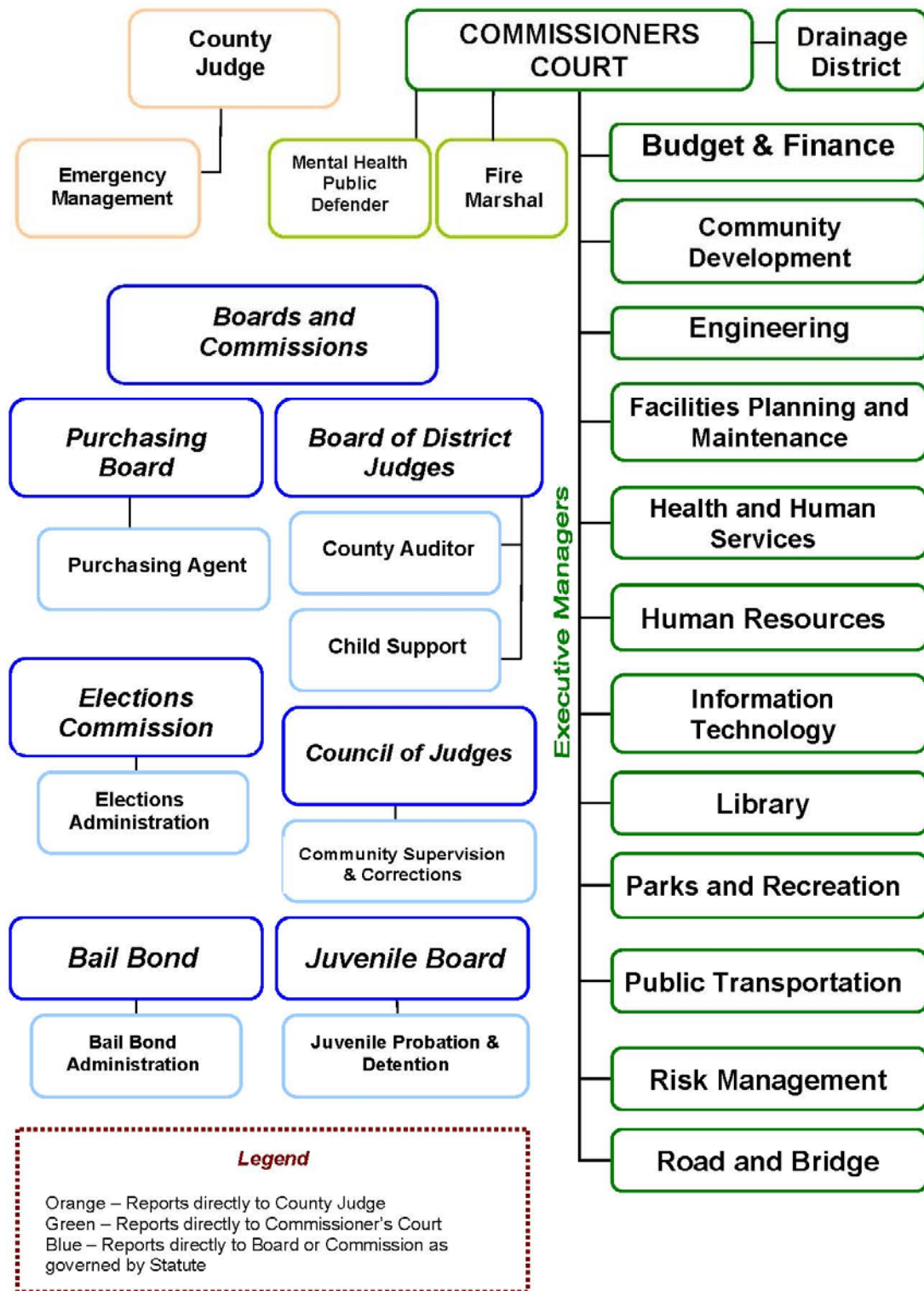
CONSTABLES:

Constable, Precinct #1	Mike Beard
Constable, Precinct #2	Gary Majors
Constable, Precinct #3	Wayne Thompson
Constable, Precinct #4	Trever J. Nehls

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF ELECTED OFFICIALS



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF COUNTY DEPARTMENTS



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable K.P. George, County Judge
and Members of Commissioners Court
Fort Bend County, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Fort Bend County, Texas, (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1 and Note 17 to the financial statements, the City adopted the provisions of Government Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management’s discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 12 and other required supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, on pages 71 through 85 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County’s basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the budgetary comparison schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2019 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Houston, Texas
March 29, 2019



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Fort Bend County, Texas (the "County"), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The following narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found on pages i-v of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$1.1 billion ("net position"). Of this amount, there is a deficit of \$384.0 million in unrestricted net position due to the implementation of GASB 75 other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") liabilities.
- The County's total net position increased by \$1.2 million.
- The County's total assets and deferred outflow of resources increased by \$7.1 million and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources increased by \$5.8\$37.8 million during the current fiscal year.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$174.7 million, an increase of \$29.3 million from the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year approximately \$27.0 million is available for spending at the government's discretion in the General Fund (unassigned fund balance). This unassigned fund balance amounts to 9.2% of total General Fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. As noted above this narrative includes approximate values and percentages in the wording to summarize the schedules and financials in this report that include the exact values. This report also contains other supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents financial information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The government-wide financial statements present functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general administration, financial administration, administration of justice, construction and maintenance, health and welfare, cooperative services, public safety, parks and recreation, libraries and education, and interest on long-term debt.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. The County's five discretely presented component units consist of the following:

- Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority
- Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation
- Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation
- Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17 through 19 of this report.

Fund financial statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 40 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the major governmental funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this comprehensive annual financial report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 20 through 23 of this report.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Proprietary funds

The County uses internal service funds to report activities that provide services for the County's other programs and activities. The Employee Benefits Fund and Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund are the County's internal service funds. Their purpose is to provide for the accumulation of money for insurance and employee benefits used in County operations. Because all of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this comprehensive annual financial report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 24 through 26 of this report.

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 27 of this report.

Combining component unit financial statements

The County's five discretely presented component units shown in aggregate on the face of the government-wide financial statements have individual information for each of the major discretely presented component units presented in the form of combining statements immediately following the fund financial statements of the primary government.

The combining component unit financial statements can be found on pages 29 through 31 of this report.

Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements can be found on pages 32 through 69 of this report.

Other information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General, Debt Service and certain special revenue funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 714 through 85 of this report.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The following table provides a summary of the County's net position at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2018 and 2017

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017*
Current and other assets	\$ 285,202,063	\$ 336,918,315
Capital assets, net	1,940,984,145	1,853,284,174
Total Assets	2,226,186,208	2,190,202,489
Deferred outflows of resources	27,827,371	56,736,501
Current liabilities	55,708,080	86,558,084
Long-term liabilities		
Other long-term liabilities	566,555,875	533,062,827
Net pension liability	41,371,805	73,160,316
Net OPEB liability	422,306,384	430,955,201
Total Liabilities	1,085,942,144	1,123,736,428
Deferred inflows of resources	47,719,570	4,075,462
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	1,429,202,714	1,414,937,836
Restricted	75,145,128	69,185,967
Unrestricted	(383,995,977)	(364,996,703)
Total Net Position	\$ 1,120,351,865	\$ 1,119,127,100

* as restated for GASB 75 implementation.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$1.2 billion at the close of the most recent fiscal year. The 2017 ending net position was restated from \$1.3 billion to \$1.1 billion to reflect the inclusion of the net OPEB liability on the financials as required by GASB Statement 75.

The County's capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, vehicles, machinery and equipment, office furniture and equipment, infrastructure, and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding, total \$1.4 billion. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The deficit balance for unrestricted net position of \$384.0 million was primarily due to the growing OPEB and net pension liabilities.

The County's net position increased \$1.2 million from the prior year. This increase is primarily due to the following

- increase in assets and deferred outflows of \$7 million primarily due to a decrease in current assets of \$51.8 million resulting from reimbursement to governmental units,

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

- increase in net capital assets of \$87.7 million due to acquisition/construction of new assets, and a decrease in deferred outflows of resources resulting from a reduction of the amount resulting from a reduction in net difference in projected and actual earnings of pension activity;
- increase in liabilities and deferred inflows of \$5.8 million primarily due to a decrease in current liabilities of \$30.9 million for reimbursements to other governmental units,
- increase in long-term liabilities of \$33.5 million due to the issuance of new debt,
- decrease of \$31.8 million and \$8.6 million for net pension and net OPEB liability, respectively, and
- an increase of \$43.6 million in deferred inflows of resources due to a change in assumptions for OPEB activities.

The following table provides a summary of the County's operations for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION
For the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017

	Primary Government Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Revenues		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 60,781,429	\$ 51,501,215
Operating grants and contributions	43,860,295	43,581,664
Capital grants and contributions	97,674,810	120,393,977
General revenues:		
Property taxes	298,852,356	288,588,806
Sales taxes	8,681,101	6,858,009
Earnings on investments	7,033,371	3,460,544
Other	8,301,082	8,503,412
Total Revenues	525,184,444	522,887,627
Expenses		
General administration	\$ 73,299,757	\$ 67,508,837
Financial administration	10,834,176	11,263,933
Administration of justice	117,331,362	115,538,871
Construction and maintenance	158,535,405	124,089,221
Health and human services	49,429,132	47,679,907
Cooperative services	1,182,279	1,210,100
Public safety	71,090,108	69,963,634
Parks and recreation	4,116,418	5,217,764
Libraries and education	19,954,027	19,285,562
Interest on long-term debt	18,187,015	16,192,299
Total Expenses	523,959,679	477,950,128
Change in Net Position	1,224,765	44,937,499
Net Position, Beginning	1,256,946,386	1,212,008,887
Change in accounting principles	(137,819,286)	(137,819,286)
Net Position, Ending	\$ 1,120,351,865	\$ 1,119,127,100

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County was able to report a positive balance in net position for the government as a whole. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Beginning net position was reduced by \$137.8 million pursuant to the implementation of GASB Statement 75 which requires the recognition of the total OPEB liability on the financial statements. After making this adjustment the Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$1.2 million which is a reduction of \$43.7 million from last year's increase of \$44.9 million. This change in the increase is primarily due to an increase in property taxes of \$10.3 million due to an increase in property valuations, a decrease in capital contributions of \$22.7, an increase in charges for services of \$9.3 million due primarily to an increase in ambulance service receivable pursuant to improved billing processes, and an increase in earnings on investments of \$3.6 million due to improved interest rates; offset by an increase in Construction and maintenance expenses of \$34.4 million due primarily to county expenses to construct state roads that were not capitalized and the County relinquishing former county streets in neighborhoods annexed by the City of Sugar Land. Other expense increases were due to position and payroll related costs for a total of \$11.6 million.

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds - The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The combined governmental fund balance reached \$174.7 million. Of this, \$27.0 million is unassigned fund balance and available for day-to-day operations within the General Fund. \$32.4 million is committed fund balance for various purposes within the General Fund and \$115.5 million is restricted for various purposes in the governmental funds as listed in Note 11 on page 66. There is also \$54.7 thousand in nonspendable fund balances in the governmental funds due to prepaid items as illustrated in Note 11.

Unassigned General fund balance decreased by \$17.7 million due to an increase in commitments to capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2018. The ending unassigned general fund balance of \$27 million represents 9.2% of the general fund operating expenditures.

There was a decrease in the combined fund balance of \$29.3 million from the prior year for the governmental funds. This overall decrease was made up of a decrease in the Capital Projects Funds of \$38.0 million, an increase in the Debt Service Fund of \$1.1 million, an increase in Non-major Special Revenue Funds of \$4.6 million, and an increase in General Fund balance of \$2.9 million. This increase in fund balance for the General Fund is primarily due to the following factors:

- Increase in General Fund property tax allocation of \$12.7 million due to increased property valuations.
- Increase in fees of office collections of \$2.2 million due to increase in services from all the governmental functions.
- Decrease in intergovernmental revenues of \$3 million primarily due to an decrease in grant funding
- Increase in earnings on investments of \$1.7 million due to an increase in investable cash and improved interest rates.
- Increase of 18.5 million in operating expenditures among all the governmental functions due to increase in positions, Cost of living adjustment, and increase in operating expenses

The Debt Service Fund balance increased by \$1.1 million as budgeted ~~to increase~~ to prepare for a bond issue planned during the 2018 fiscal year.

Proprietary Funds - The County's proprietary funds consist of insurance related internal service funds.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The Employee Benefits Fund had a net position balance at fiscal year-end of \$11.7 million, which is an increase of \$0.7 million over the prior year's net position of \$11.0 million. This increase was primarily caused by charges for services exceeding benefits, contractual and depreciation expenses for the fiscal year.

The Other Self-Funded Insurance Fund has a net position balance of \$4.6 million at fiscal year-end, which is an increase of \$1.3 million over the prior year's net position balance of \$0.5 million. This increase was primarily caused by a charges for services exceeding benefits expense, and contractual expenses for the fiscal year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During the year there was a net decrease of \$23.8 million in expenditure appropriations between the original and final amended budget. The main components of this decrease were based on the following: \$14.3 million decrease for general administration primarily due to allocation for multi-year Capital projects that were transferred to multi-year funds budgeted for fiscal year 2018; \$2.4 million decrease for health and welfare; \$2.1 million decrease in general administration; \$0.6 million decrease in administration of justice; \$0.3 million decrease in construction and maintenance; and \$3.1 million decrease for public safety. The decreases from these governmental functions are primarily due to residual personnel budgets being allocated to projects to be initiated by Commissioners Court after fiscal year 2018.

General Fund revenues exceeded the amended budget by \$5.4 million for the year. The primary reasons for this surplus are detailed as follows:

- Property taxes resulted in a \$2.1 million excess over budget due to continued improvements of the collection rate.
- Fees and fines resulted in \$1.8 million in excess revenues due to continued increased collections of fines, fees and court costs.
- Earnings on investments resulted in a \$2.2 million in excess revenues due to interest rate improvements after the adoption of the 2018 budget.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets - At the end of fiscal year 2018, the County's governmental activities had invested \$1.9 billion in a variety of capital assets and infrastructure, as reflected in the following schedule. This represents an increase of approximately \$88 million over the previous fiscal year.

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets		
Land	\$ 435,605,978	\$ 429,217,807
Construction in progress	54,890,873	69,903,094
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net		
Vehicles	17,078,041	14,883,581
Office furniture and equipment	5,369,427	4,569,040
Machinery and equipment	13,327,073	11,678,544
Buildings, facilities and improvements	298,700,883	275,610,916
Infrastructure	1,116,011,870	1,047,421,191
Totals	\$ 1,940,984,145	\$ 1,853,284,173

Construction in progress at year-end represents: Road & parking construction (\$30 million); facility and parks construction and improvements (\$24.6 million), and software projects (\$0.3 million) as illustrated in Note 6 on page 51

Long-Term Debt - The County had total bonds, notes, and unamortized premiums outstanding of \$558.2 million at fiscal year-end. This is an increase of \$34.4 million from the prior year due to the issuance of the 2018 Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, offset by scheduled debt service payments made during fiscal year 2018.

	Governmental Activities	
	2018	2017
General obligation bonds	\$ 486,572,549	\$ 453,690,000
Tax notes	3,302,978	3,808,978
Premiums on bonds	68,356,457	66,343,007
Accrued compensated absences	8,323,891	9,220,843
Totals	\$ 566,555,875	\$ 533,062,828

The County received an insured rating of Aaa from Moody's and Standard and Poors on issuances prior to 2009. Subsequent County issuances were not insured and therefore retained the uninsured ratings. The uninsured ratings were Aa1 from Moody's and AA+ from Fitch.

Additional information on capital assets and long-term debt is available in Notes 6 and 8, respectively.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The County continues to enjoy growth in various demographic areas as the economy improves.

The population of the County is estimated at 764,828 in 2018 and is expected to grow to 824,340 by 2020.

The number of households has increased to 241,130 in 2018 and is expected to grow to 259,760 by 2020. Mean household income for 2017 is \$221,899 and is estimated to rise to \$204,735 by 2020. Income per capita is currently at \$61,692 and is expected to grow to \$64,840 by 2020.

The Commissioners Court approved a \$373.5 million total budget for the 2019 fiscal year. This is a 2.2% increase over the adopted 2018 fiscal year budget. The increase in the budget is primarily due to increased payroll costs and increased debt service. The overall tax rate decreased from \$0.469 per \$100 of assessed valuation for 2018 to \$0.464 per \$100 valuation for 2019.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Fort Bend County, Texas finances for all of those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Ed Sturdivant, County Auditor, 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, TX 77469, telephone (281) 341-3760.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

September 30, 2018

	Primary Government	
	Governmental Activities	Component Units
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 221,640,617	\$ 95,039,118
Investments		11,953,450
Receivables:		
Taxes, net	8,697,572	
Grants	8,399,767	
Fines and fees	33,737,102	
Other	10,339,536	10,499,281
Prepaid items	84,719	
Due from component units	2,302,750	3,129,704
Due from primary government		
Capital assets, not being depreciated	490,496,851	45,437,813
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	1,450,487,294	376,445,401
Total Assets	2,226,186,208	542,504,767
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred charges-debt refunding	7,543,691	8,410,813
Deferred outflows related to post-employment benefits	20,283,680	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	27,827,371	8,410,813
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	41,494,109	2,250
Retainage payable	3,356,909	739
Accrued interest payable	1,919,136	1,541,209
Unearned revenues	7,210,755	
Due to component units	1,132,890	3,129,704
Due to primary government		1,192,678
Due to other governments	594,281	
Long-term Liabilities:		
Long-term liabilities due within one-year	30,151,973	7,070,000
Long-term liabilities due in more than one-year		
Other long-term liabilities	536,403,902	430,009,693
Net pension liability	41,371,805	
Total OPEB liability	422,306,384	
Total Liabilities	1,085,942,144	442,946,273
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred inflows related to post-employment benefits	47,719,570	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	47,719,570	
Net Position (Deficit)		
Net investment in capital assets	1,429,202,714	11,622,401
Restricted for:		
Debt service	9,547,742	21,582,276
Other	65,597,386	
Unrestricted	(383,995,977)	74,764,630
Total Net Position	\$ 1,120,351,865	\$ 107,969,307

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities:				
General administration	\$ 73,299,757	\$ 9,098,347	\$ 9,882,516	\$
Financial administration	10,834,176	8,421,651		
Administration of justice	117,331,362	10,085,158	9,413,315	
Construction and maintenance	158,535,405	7,164,117	230,570	97,674,810
Health and human services	49,429,132	15,241,132	19,031,432	
Cooperative services	1,182,279			
Public safety	71,090,108	10,308,635	5,118,910	
Parks and recreation	4,116,418	201,478	104,711	
Libraries and education	19,954,027	260,911	78,841	
Interest on long-term debt	18,187,015			
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 523,959,679</u>	<u>\$ 60,781,429</u>	<u>\$ 43,860,295</u>	<u>\$ 97,674,810</u>
Component Units:				
FBC Toll Road Authority	\$ 24,219,962	\$ 34,222,563	\$	\$ 50,403
FB Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	20,804,575	21,966,356		3,264,802
FBC Housing Finance Corporation	22,277	33,314		
FBC Industrial Development Corporation	30,412			
Total Component Units	<u>\$ 45,077,226</u>	<u>\$ 56,222,233</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 3,315,205</u>

General Revenues:

Property taxes, penalties, and interest

Sales taxes

Earnings on investments

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position

Net Position, Beginning of Year

Prior period adjustments

Net Position, End of Year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position	
Primary Government	Component Units
Governmental Activities	
\$ (54,318,894)	\$
(2,412,525)	
(97,832,889)	
(53,465,908)	
(15,156,568)	
(1,182,279)	
(55,662,563)	
(3,810,229)	
(19,614,275)	
(18,187,015)	
<u>(321,643,145)</u>	
	\$ 10,053,004
	4,426,583
	11,037
	<u>(30,412)</u>
	<u>14,460,212</u>
298,852,356	
8,681,101	
7,033,371	1,833,108
8,301,082	
<u>322,867,910</u>	<u>1,833,108</u>
1,224,765	16,293,320
1,256,946,386	91,675,987
(137,819,286)	
<u>\$ 1,120,351,865</u>	<u>\$ 107,969,307</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2018

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Funds	Non-major Special Revenue Funds	Totals Governmental Funds
Assets					
Cash, cash equivalents and investme	\$ 62,819,110	\$ 10,901,226	\$ 60,110,901	\$ 66,218,032	\$ 200,049,269
Taxes receivable, net	5,672,243	482,613		2,542,716	8,697,572
Grants receivable	7,777,437			622,329	8,399,766
Fines and fees receivable	33,737,102				33,737,102
Other receivables	4,434,979	2,949,576	3,848	2,267,363	9,655,766
Due from other funds	24,346,883			10,238	24,357,121
Due from component units	2,302,750				2,302,750
Prepaid items	39,310		30,000	15,409	84,719
Total Assets	\$ 141,129,814	\$ 14,333,415	\$ 60,144,749	\$ 71,676,087	\$ 287,284,065
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 30,882,062	\$	\$	\$ 110,461	\$ 30,992,523
Accrued payroll	4,677,799				4,677,799
Retainage payable	64,507		3,292,402		3,356,909
Due to other funds			17,908,214	5,835,836	23,744,050
Due to component units	990,255		37,271	105,364	1,132,890
Due to other governments	594,281				594,281
Unearned revenues	770,832	2,866,537		3,122,722	6,760,091
Total Liabilities	37,979,736	2,866,537	21,237,887	9,174,383	71,258,543
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	5,672,243	482,613		978,312	7,133,168
Unavailable revenue-other	34,187,673				34,187,673
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	39,859,916	482,613		978,312	41,320,841
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable	39,310		30,000	15,409	84,719
Restricted	3,887,613	10,984,265	38,876,862	61,709,773	115,458,513
Committed	32,390,827				32,390,827
Unassigned	26,972,412			(201,790)	26,770,622
Total Fund Balances	63,290,162	10,984,265	38,906,862	61,523,392	174,704,681
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 141,129,814	\$ 14,333,415	\$ 60,144,749	\$ 71,676,087	\$ 287,284,065

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET TO
THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2018

Total fund balances, governmental funds	\$ 174,704,681
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	1,940,396,056
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are therefore deferred in the funds.	40,870,269
Some liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statements, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	
Bonds and Notes payable	(489,875,527)
Deferred charges on debt refunding	7,543,691
Compensated absences	(8,323,891)
Premiums on issuance of debt	(68,356,457)
Accrued interest payable on bonds	(1,919,136)
Net pension liability and related deferred outflows and inflows do not represent assets or liabilities in the current period and are not recognized in the governmental fund financial statements.	
Net pension liability	(41,371,805)
Total Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") liability	(422,306,384)
Deferred outflows related to post-employment activities	20,283,680
Deferred inflows related to post-employment activities	(47,719,570)
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	16,426,260
	<hr/>
Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u><u>\$ 1,120,351,867</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	<u>Non-major Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Totals Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues					
Property taxes	\$ 231,596,210	\$ 41,992,720	\$	\$ 24,681,178	\$ 298,270,108
Sales taxes				8,681,101	8,681,101
Fines and fees	42,560,400			12,127,300	54,687,700
Intergovernmental	29,074,623	5,642,015	1,155,392	10,758,912	46,630,942
Earnings on investments	3,316,383	340,026	1,746,541	1,574,915	6,977,865
Miscellaneous	4,202,412	1,047,048	441,151	3,584,942	9,275,553
Total Revenues	<u>310,750,028</u>	<u>49,021,809</u>	<u>3,343,084</u>	<u>61,408,348</u>	<u>424,523,269</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
General administration	66,202,123		92,642	1,615,322	67,910,087
Financial administration	9,296,159			9,846	9,306,005
Administration of justice	76,992,590			22,976,418	99,969,008
Construction and maintenance	3,216,289		47,138,898	37,812,942	88,168,129
Health and human services	41,638,333		695,244	2,628,883	44,962,460
Cooperative services	1,146,158				1,146,158
Public safety	59,830,291			1,586,025	61,416,316
Parks and recreation	3,684,818		595,246		4,280,064
Libraries and education	16,814,202		1,695,607	55,996	18,565,805
Capital Outlay	14,478,520		56,053,288	4,488,535	75,020,343
Debt Service:					
Principal		25,931,000			25,931,000
Interest and fiscal charges		22,108,123			22,108,123
Debt issuance costs		36,838	521,631		558,469
Total Expenditures	<u>293,299,483</u>	<u>48,075,961</u>	<u>106,792,556</u>	<u>71,173,967</u>	<u>519,341,967</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>17,450,545</u>	<u>945,848</u>	<u>(103,449,472)</u>	<u>(9,765,619)</u>	<u>(94,818,698)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in		148,824		14,410,178	14,559,002
Transfers (out)	(14,559,002)				(14,559,002)
General obligation bonds issued			58,467,549		58,467,549
Premium on general obligation bonds issued		332,588	6,981,087		7,313,675
Refunding bonds issued		5,270,000			5,270,000
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent		(5,565,750)			(5,565,750)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(14,559,002)</u>	<u>185,662</u>	<u>65,448,636</u>	<u>14,410,178</u>	<u>65,485,474</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,891,543	1,131,510	(38,000,836)	4,644,559	(29,333,224)
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>60,398,619</u>	<u>9,852,755</u>	<u>76,907,698</u>	<u>56,878,833</u>	<u>204,037,905</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 63,290,162</u>	<u>\$ 10,984,265</u>	<u>\$ 38,906,862</u>	<u>\$ 61,523,392</u>	<u>\$ 174,704,681</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN****FUND BALANCES (GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS) TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES***For the Year Ended September 30, 2018*

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ (29,333,224)

Adjustments for the Statement of Activities:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which current year capital outlay (80197451) exceeded depreciation -55249627 in the current period. 24,947,824

Capital contributions of infrastructure are reported in the government-wide financial statements but not in the fund financial statements. 94,144,288

Governmental funds report the entire net sales prices (proceeds) from the sales of capital assets as revenue because they provide current financial resources. The change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of capital assets removed from service. (31,366,816)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental current financial resources funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Debt issued:

General obligation and refunding bonds (63,737,549)

Premium on bonds issued (7,313,675)

Repayments:

Principal repayments 25,931,000

Payments to escrow agent 5,565,750

Contributions for post employment benefits made during the year, are treated as expenditures in the governmental funds but are treated as a reduction in net pension liability in government wide financial

Pension 19,190,354

Other post-employment benefit ("OPEB") 8,224,386

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.

Compensated absences 896,954

Accrued interest (100,897)

Pension expense for the pension plan measurement year (20,493,894)

Other post-employment benefit ("OPEB") expense (37,992,498)

Amortization of bond premiums 4,691,925

Amortization of deferred charge on refunding (571,710)

Revenues that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. This adjustment reflects the net change in receivables on the accrual basis of accounting. 6,542,103

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance and equipment replacement, to individual funds. The net revenues (expenses) are reported with governmental activities. 2,000,446

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 1,224,767

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION****PROPRIETARY FUNDS***September 30, 2018*

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Assets	
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,591,348
Due from other funds	35,338
Due from component units	22,818
Other receivables	660,952
Total Current Assets	<u>22,310,456</u>
Noncurrent Assets:	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	588,089
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>588,089</u>
Total Assets	<u>22,898,545</u>
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities:	
Benefits payable	5,823,876
Due to other funds	648,409
Total Current Liabilities	<u>6,472,285</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>6,472,285</u>
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	588,089
Unrestricted	15,838,171
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 16,426,260</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	<u>Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds</u>
Operating Revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 48,155,758
Total Operating Revenues	<u>48,155,758</u>
Operating Expenses	
Contactual services	2,244,066
Benefits provided	43,940,783
Depreciation	25,327
Total Operating Expenses	<u>46,210,176</u>
Operating Income	1,945,582
Non-Operating Revenues	
Earnings on investments	54,864
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>54,864</u>
Change in Net Position	2,000,446
Total Net Position, Beginning of Year	<u>14,425,814</u>
Total Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 16,426,260</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Governmental Activities
	Internal Service Funds
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
Charges for services	\$ 54,734,702
Payment of benefits	(44,715,632)
Payment of general administration expenses	(2,754,144)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>7,264,926</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
Interest earned on investments	54,864
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>54,864</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,319,789
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>14,271,559</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 21,591,348</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	
Operating Income	\$ 1,945,582
Adjustments to operations:	
Depreciation	25,327
Change in assets and liabilities:	
Decrease in other receivables	433,587
Decrease in due from other funds	6,168,175
(Increase) in due from component units	(22,818)
Increase in due to other funds	(510,078)
Increase in benefits payable	(774,849)
Total Adjustments	<u>5,319,344</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 7,264,926</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
September 30, 2018

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,548,370
Investments	501,287
Miscellaneous receivables	<u>436,131</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 46,485,788</u>
Liabilities	
Due to others	<u>\$ 46,485,788</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 46,485,788</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
COMPONENT UNITS
September 30, 2018

	Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation	Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	Totals
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,027	\$ 75,409,629	\$ 19,410,265	\$ 118,078	\$ 93,119	\$ 95,039,118
Investments		11,038,383		915,067		11,953,450
Due from Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority		3,129,704				3,129,704
Due from primary government						
Miscellaneous receivables		6,225,089	4,270,159	4,033		10,499,281
Capital assets, not being depreciated		40,451,238	4,986,575			45,437,813
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		224,082,688	152,362,713			376,445,401
Total Assets	<u>8,027</u>	<u>360,336,731</u>	<u>181,029,712</u>	<u>1,037,178</u>	<u>93,119</u>	<u>542,504,767</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred charges-debt refunding		8,410,813				8,410,813
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		<u>8,410,813</u>				<u>8,410,813</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued expenses				2,250		2,250
Retainage payable			739			739
Due to Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority			3,129,704			3,129,704
Due to primary government		331,874	860,054		750	1,192,678
Accrued interest payable		942,859	598,350			1,541,209
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year		7,070,000				7,070,000
Due in more than one year		259,487,321	170,522,372			430,009,693
Total Liabilities		<u>267,832,054</u>	<u>175,111,219</u>	<u>2,250</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>442,946,273</u>
Net Position (Deficit)						
Net investment in capital assets		22,003,143	(10,380,742)			11,622,401
Debt service		21,573,734	8,542			21,582,276
Unrestricted	8,027	57,338,613	16,290,693	1,034,928	92,369	74,764,630
Total Net Position (Deficit)	<u>\$ 8,027</u>	<u>\$ 100,915,490</u>	<u>\$ 5,918,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,034,928</u>	<u>\$ 92,369</u>	<u>\$ 107,969,307</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
COMPONENT UNITS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues	
		Charges for Services	Capital Grants and Contributions
Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority			
Toll road operations	\$ 13,694,255	\$ 34,222,563	\$ 50,403
Interest on long-term debt	10,509,057		
Debt service fees	16,650		
Total Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	<u>24,219,962</u>	<u>34,222,563</u>	<u>50,403</u>
Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority			
Toll road operations	14,171,855	21,966,356	3,264,802
Interest on long-term debt	6,627,220		
Debt service fees	5,500		
Total Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	<u>20,804,575</u>	<u>21,966,356</u>	<u>3,264,802</u>
Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation			
General administration	22,277	33,314	
Total Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	<u>22,277</u>	<u>33,314</u>	
Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation			
General administration	30,412		
Total Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	<u>30,412</u>		
Totals Component Units	<u>\$ 45,077,226</u>	<u>\$ 56,222,233</u>	<u>\$ 3,315,205</u>

General Revenues:

Earnings on investments

Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position (Deficit)

Net Position (Deficit), Beginning of Year

Net Position (Deficit), End of Year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation	Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority	Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation	Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation	Totals
\$	\$ 20,578,711 (10,509,057) (16,650)	\$	\$		\$ 20,578,711 (10,509,057) (16,650)
	10,053,004				10,053,004
		11,059,303 (6,627,220) (5,500)			11,059,303 (6,627,220) (5,500)
		4,426,583			4,426,583
			11,037		11,037
			11,037		11,037
				(30,412)	(30,412)
				(30,412)	(30,412)
	10,053,004	4,426,583	11,037	(30,412)	14,460,212
154	1,482,625	336,088	12,341	1,900	1,833,108
154	1,482,625	336,088	12,341	1,900	1,833,108
154	11,535,629	4,762,671	23,378	(28,512)	16,293,320
7,873	89,379,861	1,155,822	1,011,550	120,881	91,675,987
\$ 8,027	\$ 100,915,490	\$ 5,918,493	\$ 1,034,928	\$ 92,369	\$ 107,969,307

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Financial Reporting Entity

Fort Bend County, Texas, (the "County") is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials, govern the County.

The County is considered an independent entity for financial reporting purposes and is considered a primary government. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements have been prepared based on considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions as part of the County's financial reporting entity.

Considerations regarding the potential for inclusion of other entities, organizations, or functions in the County's financial reporting entity are based on criteria prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles. These same criteria are evaluated in considering whether the County is a part of any other governmental or other type of reporting entity. The overriding elements associated with prescribed criteria considered in determining that the County's financial reporting entity status is that of a primary government are that it has a separately elected governing body; it is legally separate; and it is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Additionally, prescribed criteria under generally accepted accounting principles include considerations pertaining to organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable; and considerations pertaining to other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations and so data of these units are combined with data of the County. Each of the County's blended component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a blended format in the government-wide financial statements:

Fort Bend County Drainage District (“District”)

Established under Section 59 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas, the District includes all of the property within Fort Bend County. The District was created for the purpose of reclamation and drainage of its lands. The District's governing body is the same as the County's and there is a financial benefit relationship between the County and the District. Financial information for the District is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor's Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

A. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Fort Bend County Assistance Districts (“CADs”)

The CADs are special districts authorized for creation by counties under chapter 387 of the Texas Local Government Code. CADs have the power to impose a sales and use tax for the following purposes: (1) the construction or maintenance of roads and highways; (2) provision of law enforcement and detention services; (3) maintenance or improvement of libraries, museums, parks or other recreational facilities; (4) provision of services that benefit the public health and welfare, including fire-fighting services; and (5) promotion of economic development and tourism. Currently there are ten CADs (#1, #2, #4, #5, #6, #7, #8, #9, #10 and #11) within Fort Bend County. CADs are political subdivisions of the state and each CAD has its own governing body, which is a five member Board of Directors. Each CADs’ governing body is the same as the County’s and there is a financial benefit relationship between the County and the CAD. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Discretely presented component units are presented in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. Each of the County's discretely presented component units has a September 30 year-end. The following component units have been identified and are presented in a discrete format in the County's government-wide financial statements:

Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority (“FBCTRA”)

The FBCTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBCTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Toll Road system that will extend from Sam Houston Parkway in Harris County to the Brazos River and the City of Fulshear in Fort Bend County. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority (“FBGPTRA”)

The FBGPTRA is organized under the Texas Transportation Corporation Act and the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act. It was created to assist in the planning, designing, financing and building of county roads and highways. In particular, the FBGPTRA is to assist in the building and operation of the Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road that will extend from the Westpark Tollway along State Highway 99 to US 59. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

A. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Fort Bend County Surface Water Supply Corporation (“FBCSWSC”)

The FBCSWSC was established for the purpose of conducting a feasibility study of a surface water facility in the area. Currently, its revenue sources are primarily from special districts, private corporations, and other entities interested in the study. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation (“FBCHFC”)

The FBCHFC was established under the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act. It provides down payment assistance programs for individuals meeting certain income guidelines and serves as a conduit for activity related to bond issues for affordable housing in Fort Bend County. The tax-exempt bonds issued by the FBCHFC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCHFC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available by contacting the Fort Bend County Housing Finance Corporation, Thomas Shirley – President, 2214 Avenue H, Rosenberg, Texas 77471.

Fort Bend County Industrial Development Corporation (“FBCIDC”)

The FBCIDC was established under the Development Corporation Act of 1979 (“Act”). It facilitates the issuance of obligations in the form of bonds to finance all or part of the cost of one or more projects as defined by the Act. The bonds issued by the FBCIDC do not constitute a debt or a pledge of faith by the FBCIDC, but are payable by the user pursuant to terms defined in the loan agreements underlying each issue. The County has financial accountability because it appoints a voting majority of the Board and the County can impose its will. Financial information is available at the Fort Bend County Auditor’s Office located at 301 Jackson, Suite 701, Richmond, Texas 77469.

B. Implementation of New Standards

In the current fiscal year, the County implemented the following new standard. The applicable provisions of these new standards are summarized here. Implementation is reflected in the financial statements and the notes to the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement 45 and requires governments to report a liability on the face of the financial statements for the OPEB that they provide. Statement 75 requires governments in all types of OPEB plans to present more extensive note disclosures and required supplementary information (RSI) about their OPEB liabilities. Among the new note disclosures is a description of the effect on the reported OPEB liability of using a discount rate and a healthcare cost trend rate that are one percentage point higher and one percentage point lower than assumed by the government. The new RSI includes a schedule showing the causes of increases and decreases in the OPEB liability and a schedule comparing a government’s actual OPEB contributions to its contribution requirements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

C. Government-wide and Fund Accounting

The basic financial statements include both government-wide (based on the County as a whole) and fund financial statements. While the previous reporting model emphasized fund types (the total of all funds of a particular type), the GASB 34 reporting model focuses on either the County as a whole or on major individual funds (within the fund financial statements). Typically, both the government-wide and fund financial statements (within the basic financial statements) categorize primary activities as either governmental or business-type. All primary activities of the County are considered to be governmental activities; therefore no business-type activities are presented within the basic financial statements. In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, governmental activities are presented on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which incorporates long-term assets and receivables, as well as long-term debt and obligations.

The government-wide Statement of Activities reflects both the gross and net cost per functional category (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.), which are otherwise being supported by general government revenues (property taxes, earnings on investments, etc.). The Statement of Activities reduces gross expenses (including depreciation) by related program revenues. The program revenues must be directly associated with the function (general administration, financial administration, public safety, etc.).

The governmental funds major fund statements in the fund financial statements are presented on a current financial resource and modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. Since the governmental fund statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide statements' governmental column, a reconciliation is presented which briefly explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund-based financial statements with the governmental column of the government-wide presentation.

The County's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since, by definition, these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements. Since the County only reports agency funds, a statement of changes in fiduciary net position is not presented. All assets reported in agency funds should be offset by a corresponding liability, resulting in zero net position.

In the fund financial statements, the accounts of the County are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Following is a description of the various funds:

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly includable in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

C. Government-wide and Fund Accounting (continued)

Debt Service Fund

This fund is used to account for the debt service transactions relating to non-revenue bonds. Revenues in this fund are comprised of property taxes levied against property located in the County. These funds are restricted for the payment of debt service obligations.

Capital Projects Funds

These funds are used to account for bond sale proceeds and other revenues, which are being used to finance the construction and/or expansion of numerous roads in the County or the construction or improvement of County facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to bond covenant.

The County also reports the following nonmajor fund types:

Special Revenue Funds

These funds are used to account for resources restricted to, or committed for specific purposes.

Internal Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the County's employee benefits for employees, retirees, and their dependents, including medical and dental; and self-insurance programs, including workers' compensation, personal injury and property damage. The principal source of revenue is contributions paid by individual funds.

Agency Funds

These funds are custodial in nature and do not report operating results. They are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for various local governments and individuals.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund-types are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing resources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in fund balance.

The government-wide statements of net position and statements of activities and all proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these activities are included on the balance sheet. Proprietary fund equity consists of net position. Proprietary fund-type operating statements present increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

The accounts of the Governmental Fund Types (the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Funds) and certain component units are maintained, and the financial statements have been prepared, on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become susceptible to accrual (i.e., both measurable and available). Available means collectible within the current year or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current year. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Substantially all revenues, except property taxes, are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recognized as expenditures when due.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided and used within the County are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Elimination of these services would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: (1) charges to customers for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Revenues that are generated internally are reported as general revenues, including property taxes.

Proprietary funds present operating revenues and expenses as well as non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses are generally derived from providing services and producing goods as part of ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to users for services. The operating expenses for the County's internal service funds include administrative expenses and all costs associated with providing services. All other revenue and expenses are reported as non-operating revenue.

The financial statements of the proprietary fund types and certain component units are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method of accounting, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned, and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

E. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is used as an extension of formal budgetary control. Significant encumbrances outstanding at year-end are represented in aggregate within the respective fund balance category (restricted or committed) on the face of the balance sheet. Additional information regarding significant encumbrances is included in Note 13 on page 63 in the section entitled “Committed to”. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

F. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County’s cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, balances in privately managed local government investment pools and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The County’s local government investment pools are recorded at amortized cost, which approximates fair value, as permitted by GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, the proprietary fund types consider temporary investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

G. Investments

The County's investments, when held, are comprised primarily of U.S. Government Securities. The investments in U.S. Government Securities are generally held to maturity. The County reports investments at fair value.

The County categorizes fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset’s fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

H. Receivables

All receivables are reported at their gross value and, where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible.

I. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

J. Capital Assets

Capital assets used in governmental and proprietary fund types of the government are recorded as expenditures of the General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects, and Internal Service Funds and as capital assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the County’s capitalization threshold (currently \$10,000 on new assets) is met. Betterments to existing assets are capitalized if they meet the \$10,000 threshold. Depreciation is recorded on capital assets on a government-wide basis. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed and subsequently depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis at the government-wide levels. All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost was not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of an asset or materially extend assets' lives are charged to operations when incurred. Expenditures that materially change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation, if applicable, are eliminated from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

The County applies a half-year convention for depreciation on all capital assets. Therefore, one half of a year of depreciation is charged to operations the first and last year that an asset is in service. Depreciation has been provided for plant and equipment using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life for the type of assets as follows:

<u>Asset Description</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Vehicles	5 to 7 years
Office furniture and equipment	5 to 7 years
Machinery and equipment	7 to 15 years
Buildings, facilities and improvements	5 to 39 years
Infrastructure	20 to 45 years

K. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has two items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred charges on refunding - Reported in the government-wide statement of net position, this deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

K. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources (continued)

- Deferred outflows of resources for post-employment items - Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results of differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences and changes in assumptions. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The other post-employment related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the pension plan which is currently 6 years for the County plan.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has only two items that qualifies for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues - Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for post-employment items – Reported by the County in the government-wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows are the results of differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences for the pension plan and changes in assumptions for the OPB plan. These amounts will be amortized over a closed six and 8 year period, respectively.

L. Due To and Due From Other Funds

During the course of operations, transactions occur between individual funds for specified purposes, such as lending/borrowing arrangements or amounts. Therefore, a receivable and payable are recorded in the proper funds. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" (or "due from component unit/primary government" or "due to component unit/primary government" if the transactions are between the primary government and a component unit).

M. Accrued Compensated Absences

All full-time employees accumulate vacation benefits in varying annual number of days up to a maximum of twenty days a year. Accumulated vacation exceeding twenty days lapses on December 31 of each year. Compensatory time exceeding 80 hours is paid to nonexempt employees. In the event of termination, an employee is paid for all maximum allowable accumulation of vacation and compensatory time.

Sick leave benefits are earned by all full-time employees at a rate of eight days per year and may be accumulated without limit. Upon retirement, an employee may be eligible to receive a payment for up to one-half of their unused sick leave balance, not to exceed a maximum of \$5,000. In the event of any termination other than retirement, an employee is not paid for any unused sick leave. A liability for accrued compensated absences is recorded in the government-wide financial statements.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

N. Interfund Transfers

The County maintains numerous special revenue and capital project funds to account separately for monies that have been set aside for particular purposes. Often, these monies are initially budgeted in the General Fund during the annual budget process and are then transferred to various funds during the course of the fiscal year. In addition, when these projects are complete, these same funds often transfer residual monies back to the General Fund or some other fund, as determined by where the monies should be returned. These interfund transfers are classified as "transfers in" and "transfers out" within the primary government.

O. Net Position and Fund Balance

Net Position Classifications

Net position in government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net position, and 3) Unrestricted net position. Net position is shown as restricted if constraints placed on use are either (1) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (2) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

Fund Balance Classifications

Governmental funds report fund balance in classifications based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent. Fund balances are required to be reported according to the following classifications:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example: inventories, prepaid amounts, and long-term notes receivable.

Restricted Fund Balance - includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers, constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Restrictions may effectively be changed or lifted only with the consent of resource providers. When restricted and unrestricted fund balance exists for the same purpose, restricted fund balance will be used first.

Committed Fund Balance – includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by the County's Board. The commitment of fund balance requires the highest level action of the Board to constitute a binding constraint on fund balance. This can only be achieved by majority vote of approval of the County's Board to transfer an amount from fund balance for a specific purpose. This order requires the County Auditor to establish a special project account to manage the use of the committed fund balance over the period for which the purpose is achieved or served. These allocations are primarily made for capital purposes that extend beyond the fiscal year of the County. Commitments may only be changed or lifted by majority vote of approval of the County's Board. The proposed action of the Board with regard to creation or modification of a commitment must also be clearly posted on the Board's agenda in advance of taking any action.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

O. Net Position and Fund Balance (continued)

Assigned Fund Balance – comprises amounts intended to be used by the County for specific purposes that are neither restricted nor committed. *Intent* is expressed by (a) the County’s Board or (b) a body (for example: a budget or finance committee) or official to which the County’s Board has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. As of the date of this report, the County’s Board has not authorized any other official to have the authority to assign fund balance; therefore the assignment of fund balance must be made by approval of the Board.

Unassigned Fund Balance – is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

When various unrestricted fund balances are available for the same purpose, the County will use committed fund balance first, assigned fund balance next and unassigned fund balance last.

GASB 54 requires disclosure of any formally adopted minimum fund balance policies. The County’s policy is to budget to maintain a minimum fund balance of 15% of the County’s General Fund annual operating expenditures. If the actual fund balance drops below 15%, it shall be budgeted for recovery the following year. This policy is reviewed annually.

P. Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications to prior year balances have been made to conform to current year presentation. Such reclassifications have had no effect on the excess of revenues over expenditures.

Q. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

R. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County’s defined benefit pension plan (the “Plan”) administered by the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS”) and additions to/deductions from the Plan’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

S. Other Post-employment benefits

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expenses, the amounts have been determined by an actuary under GASB Statements No.75. The County does not pre-fund benefits and the current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The total OPEB liability is the portion of actuarial present value of projected benefit payments that is attributable to past periods of member service using the Entry Age Normal cost method. The deferred inflows or and outflows of resources represent the portion of changes in total OPEB liability that is not immediately recognized in OPEB expense, which can include differences between expected and actual experience, changes in assumptions, and differences between expected and actual earnings on plan investments.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS

A. Authorization for Deposits and Investments

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act (“PFIA”), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, regulates deposits and investment transactions of the County.

In accordance with applicable statutes, the County has a depository contract with an area bank (depository) providing for interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and for banking charges the County incurs for banking services received. The County may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest bearing accounts. State law provides that collateral pledged as security for bank deposits must have a market value of not less than the amount of the deposits and must consist of: (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas; and/or (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent. County policy requires the collateralization level to be at least 110% of market value of principal and accrued interest.

Commissioners Court has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the PFIA. The investments of the County are in compliance with this policy. State statutes authorize the County to invest in fully collateralized or insured time deposits, direct debt obligations of the United States, and certain repurchase agreements. Investments in security repurchase agreements are authorized when the investment has a defined termination date, is secured by obligations described in the PFIA, is pledged to the County, is deposited with a third party selected and approved by the entity, and is placed through a primary government securities dealer or national bank domiciled in the State of Texas. The County did not invest in repurchase agreements for the year ended September 30, 2018.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts

The County's cash and investments are classified as: cash and cash equivalents, and investments. Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits with financial institutions, and short-term investments in privately-managed public funds investment pool accounts.

As of September 30, 2018, the County's cash deposits are either insured by FDIC or covered by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name. The following schedule shows the County's recorded cash and cash equivalents, and investments as of year-end.

Investments	Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Totals Governmental Activities	Agency Fund
Cash deposits	\$ 185,815,490	\$ 21,591,348	\$ 207,406,838	\$ 25,614,362
Investment pools:				
LOGIC	5,468,477		5,468,477	
Texas CLASS	8,763,232		8,763,232	19,934,008
Texas TERM	2,070		2,070	
Totals cash and cash equivalents	200,049,269	21,591,348	221,640,617	45,548,370
Governmental securities:				
FFCB				501,287
Totals cash and Investments	\$ 200,049,269	\$ 21,591,348	\$ 221,640,617	\$ 46,049,657

Investment's fair value measurements are as follows as of September 30, 2018:

Governmental Activities	
Investments	Fair Value/ Amortized Cost
Cash deposits	\$ 207,406,838
Investment pools:	
LOGIC	5,468,477
Texas CLASS	8,763,232
Texas TERM	2,070
Totals cash and Investments	\$ 221,640,617
Agency Funds	
Investments	Fair Value/ Amortized Cost
Cash deposits	\$ 25,614,362
Investment pools:	
Texas CLASS	19,934,008
Totals cash and cash equivalents	45,548,370
FFCB	501,287
Totals cash and Investments	\$ 46,049,657

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

B. Deposit and Investment Amounts (continued)

The fair values for all governmental securities are determined using Level 1 inputs.

Local Government Investment Cooperative (“LOGIC”) is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the PFIA. The Pool was created in April, 1994 through a contract among its participating governmental units, and is governed by a board of directors, to provide for the joint investment of participant's public funds and funds under their control. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (“Texas CLASS”) is a local government investment pool organized under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, chapter 791, Texas Government Code, and the PFIA. Texas CLASS was established in 1996. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement, Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. serves as Program Administrator. Cutwater Investor Services Corp. is a subsidiary of Cutwater Asset Management. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

The TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool (“TexasTERM”) is organized in conformity with the PFIA. It provides for a fixed-rate, fixed-term investment for a period of 60 days to one year and includes TexasDAILY, a portfolio of the Local Government Pool, providing daily access to funds. An Advisory Board composed of participants in TexasTERM and other parties who do not participate in the Pool, has responsibility for the overall management of the Pool, including formulation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. PFM Asset Management LLC, a leading national financial and investment advisory firm, is the investment advisor to the pool. It maintains a Net Asset Value of approximately \$1 per share.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, the local government investment pools do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. These pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

C. Interest Rate Risk

As of year-end, the County had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles:

Governmental Activities	Fair Value/ Amortized Cost	Weighted Average Maturity (days)	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Investment pools:			
LOGIC	\$ 5,468,477	42	38.4%
Texas CLASS	8,763,232	52	61.6%
Texas TERM	2,070	35	0.01%
Governmental securities:			
FHLMC			
Total Fair Value/Amortized Cost	<u>\$ 14,233,779</u>		
Portfolio weighted average maturity		<u>48</u>	
Agency Funds	Fair Value/ Amortized Cost	Weighted Average Maturity (days)	Percentage of Total Portfolio
Investment pools:			
Texas CLASS	\$ 19,934,008	52	97.5%
Governmental securities:			
FFCB	501,287	278	2.5%
Total Fair Value/Amortized Cost	<u>\$ 20,435,295</u>		
Portfolio weighted average maturity		<u>58</u>	

It is the County’s policy to select any individual investment with a maximum stated maturity of thirty-six (36) months. Portfolio maturities will be structured to meet the obligations of the County first and then to achieve the highest rate of return of interest. When the County has funds not required to meet current year obligations, maturity restraints will be imposed based upon the investment strategy for the group of funds.

D. Credit Risk

The County’s investment policy does not require investments to hold certain credit ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. As of September 30, 2018, the County’s investments in Texas CLASS, Texas TERM, and LOGIC were rated “AAAm” by Standard and Poor’s. The County’s investments in the Wells Fargo Money Market Fund was rated “AAAm” and “Aaa-mf” by Standards and Poor’s and Moody’s Investments, respectively.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS (CASH) AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

E. Concentration of Credit Risk

It is the County’s policy to diversify its portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from a concentration of assets in a specific maturity (save and except zero duration funds), a specific issuer or a specific class of investments. To achieve this diversification, the County will limit investments in specific types of securities to the following percentages of the total portfolio:

Investment Type	Maximum Investment %
Repurchase Agreements	up to 35%
Certificates of Deposit	up to 50%
U.S. Treasury Bills/Notes	up to 100%
Other U.S. Government Securities	up to 80%
Authorized Local Government Investment Pools	up to 80%
No Load Money Market Mutual Funds	up to 50%
Bankers Acceptances	up to 15%

It is the County’s policy to select investments in order to provide stability of income and reasonable liquidity.

NOTE 3 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, as of September 30, 2018, were as follows:

	Governmental Activities				Totals
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Funds	Non-major Funds	
Receivables:					
Property taxes	\$ 6,302,492	\$ 536,237	\$	\$ 1,087,014	\$ 7,925,743
Sales taxes				1,564,403	1,564,403
Grants	7,800,951			622,330	8,423,281
Fines and fees	104,407,482				104,407,482
Other	4,434,979	2,949,576	3,848	2,951,133	10,339,536
Gross receivables	<u>122,945,904</u>	<u>3,485,813</u>	<u>3,848</u>	<u>6,224,880</u>	<u>132,660,445</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	(71,324,143)	(53,624)		(108,701)	(71,486,468)
Totals	<u>\$ 51,621,761</u>	<u>\$ 3,432,189</u>	<u>\$ 3,848</u>	<u>\$ 6,116,179</u>	<u>\$ 61,173,977</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 4 – PROPERTY TAXES

The County's tax year covers the period October 1st through September 30th. The County's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District's ("CAD") assessed values as of January 1st of that calendar year. Such taxes become delinquent on February 1st of the subsequent calendar year. The CAD establishes appraised values at 100% of market value less exemptions. The County's property taxes are billed and collected by the County's Tax Assessor/Collector.

A. 2017 Tax Year

Property taxes are prorated between the General, certain Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds based on rates adopted for the year of the levy. For the 2018 fiscal year (2017 tax year), the County levied property taxes of \$0.47400 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The 2017 rates resulted in total adjusted tax levies of approximately \$286.6 million based on a total adjusted valuation of approximately \$60.5 billion. The total tax rate in the 2017 tax year was prorated as follows:

	<u>2017 Rate</u>	<u>2017 Limit</u>
General, certain Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds	\$ 0.45300	\$ 0.80000
Fort Bend County Drainage District	<u>\$ 0.01600</u>	<u>\$ 0.25000</u>
Total Tax Rate	<u><u>\$ 0.46900</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1.05000</u></u>

B. Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

The Fort Bend Central Appraisal District ("CAD"), a separate governmental entity, is responsible for the recording and appraisal of property for all taxing units in the County.

The CAD is required by state law to assess property at 100% of its appraised value. Further, real property must be appraised at least every four years. Under certain circumstances, the taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may challenge orders of the CAD's Appraisal Review Board through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action may be taken.

The Commissioners Court will continue to set the tax rates on the property. State law also provides that, if approved by the qualified voters in the County collection functions may be assigned to the CAD.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 5 – INTERFUND ACTIVITY

During the year, cash advances are occasionally made between funds for various projects and situations, which create receivables and payables between these funds. All of these interfund balances are expected to be paid within one year. As of September 30, 2018, the interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

Receivable Funds	Payable Fund		
	Capital Projects	Non-major	Totals
General	\$ 17,899,391	\$ 6,447,492	\$ 24,346,883
Non-major	8,823	36,753	45,576
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 17,908,214</u>	<u>\$ 6,484,245</u>	<u>\$ 24,392,459</u>

Transfers totaling approximately \$0.00 million were made during the year primarily for the purpose of moving unrestricted fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with the budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs.

Transfers In	Transfers Out
	General
Debt Service	\$ 148,824
Non-major	14,410,178
	<u>\$ 14,559,002</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in the primary government’s capital assets for the year ended September 30, 2018, is as follows:

	Primary Government			Balances 9/30/18
	Balances 10/1/17	Additions	Retirements/ Transfers	
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	429,217,807	\$ 22,350,659	\$ (15,962,488)	435,605,978
Construction in progress	69,903,094	55,649,764	(70,661,985)	54,890,873
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	499,120,901	78,000,423	(86,624,473)	490,496,851
Depreciable capital assets:				
Vehicles	39,878,428	6,542,708	(2,871,811)	43,549,325
Office furniture and equipment	31,704,894	2,958,645	(391,387)	34,272,152
Machinery and equipment	31,310,118	3,620,749	(757,588)	34,173,279
Buildings, facilities and improvements	387,489,981	35,458,742	(50,000)	422,898,723
Infrastructure	1,334,246,296	118,646,084	(32,391,646)	1,420,500,734
Total other capital assets	1,824,629,717	167,226,928	(36,462,432)	1,955,394,213
Accumulated depreciation for:				
Vehicles	(24,994,847)	(4,191,383)	2,714,946	(26,471,284)
Office furniture and equipment	(27,135,854)	(2,154,472)	387,601	(28,902,725)
Machinery and equipment	(19,631,574)	(1,926,138)	711,506	(20,846,206)
Buildings, facilities and improvements	(111,879,065)	(12,329,160)	10,385	(124,197,840)
Infrastructure	(286,825,105)	(34,673,801)	17,010,042	(304,488,864)
Total accumulated depreciation	(470,466,445)	(55,274,954)	20,834,480	(504,906,919)
Depreciable capital assets, net	1,354,163,272	111,951,974	(15,627,952)	1,450,487,294
Total governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 1,853,284,173	\$ 189,952,397	\$ (102,252,425)	\$ 1,940,984,145

Depreciation expenses were charged to the following functions in the statement of activities:

General administration	\$ 2,381,736
Financial administration	372,031
Administration of justice	6,845,084
Construction and maintenance	35,088,044
Drainage District	1,938,606
Health and welfare	2,168,111
Cooperative services	71,660
Public safety	3,260,521
Parks and recreation	1,514,439
Library	1,609,395

Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets

Total Depreciation Expense 25,327

\$ 55,274,954

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 6 – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts for general government construction projects as of September 30, 2018, is as follows:

2018 CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Project	Balances 10/1/17	Increases- Retainage Included	Decreases Capitalizations and Adjustments	Balances 9/30/18	Remaining Commitments
Mobility Projects - Bonds	\$ 43,566,854	\$ 19,030,421	\$ (33,686,177)	\$ 28,911,099	\$ -
Justice Center Expansion	13,554,953	8,185,859	(21,740,812)	-	36,531
Transportation Admin Building - Hwy 36	1,275,069	1,186,219	-	2,461,287	9,610,429
Sheriff Administratin Building	611,085	7,071,589	-	7,682,674	1,020,488
Mission Bend Library	454,980	5,551,911	-	6,006,891	501,922
Missouri City Library Expansion	362,452	3,492,636	-	3,855,088	1,146,629
Four Corners Community Service Center	2,254,698	1,141,250	(3,395,948)	-	-
CAD Expansion Phase 2	1,383,075	826,420	(2,209,495)	-	52,010
Sienna Parkway Project	-	1,802,532	(1,802,532)	-	11,180
5th Street Community Center Expansion	624,616	866,465	(1,491,082)	-	7,115
Countywide Parks Land & Improvements 2015	216,381	936,755	-	1,153,136	76,103
Document Management Steer Team	807,337	270,731	(1,078,068)	-	308,354
Countywide Parks Land & Improvements 2016	800,000	141,395	(941,395)	-	76,103
Sienna Annex EMS Buildout	-	676,017	(676,017)	-	107,198
Animal Services Expansion 2	-	427,606	-	427,606	246,214
Harlem U-Turn Lanes At Sh9	609,033	-	-	609,033	-
Missouri City (Cougar) Gym Rehab 2015	279,589	138,215	-	417,804	122,687
Projects under \$500,000	3,102,972	3,903,742	(3,640,459)	3,366,255	769,261
Totals	\$ 69,903,094	\$ 55,649,764	\$ (70,661,985)	\$ 54,890,873	\$ 14,092,222

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT

A. General Obligation Bonds and Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities applicable to the County’s governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period, and accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. Long-term bonded debt as of September 30, 2018, is as follows:

<u>Original Issue</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u> %	<u>Matures</u>	<u>Debt</u> <u>Outstanding</u>
9,675,000	Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2.50 - 4.00	2021	2,730,000
58,220,000	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2012	2.00 - 5.00	2032	45,865,000
18,900,000	Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1.00 - 5.00	2026	14,470,000
52,220,000	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	2.00 - 5.00	2035	46,415,000
93,370,000	Facilities Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015B	4.00 - 5.00	2031	88,640,000
75,340,000	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A	2.00 - 5.00	2036	72,435,000
94,420,000	Facilities Limited Tax and Refunding Bonds, Series 2016B	2.00 - 5.00	2036	91,315,000
17,000,000	* Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017	2.36	2033	16,290,000
47,550,000	* Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017A	5.00	2029	44,675,000
4,952,549	* Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Taxable Series 2017B (QECCB)	3.594	2030	4,952,549
58,785,000	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	4.00 - 5.00	2038	58,785,000
Total General Obligation Bonds				<u>\$ 486,572,549</u>
Tax Notes				
3,808,978	Mobility Tax Note Series 2017	2.36	2023	3,302,978
Total Tax Notes				<u>\$ 3,302,978</u>

* The certificate of obligation (2017 & 2017A) and tax note series bond issues are supported by a tax-backed pledge from the County. An annual budget allocation is made from sales tax collections from County Assistance Districts and a Management District to fund the debt service requirements for the fiscal year. The 2017B certificate of obligation series is also supported by a tax-backed pledge from the County. The annual budget for this issue is funded from energy savings within the county jail facility as reported by the consultant who managed the improvements funded from the bond proceeds of this issue.

The Fort Bend County Toll Road Authority and Fort Bend Grand Parkway Toll Road Authority have two outstanding subordinate lien toll road revenue issues (FBCTRA 2012 refunding series, & FBGPTRA 2012 series) that are supported by a tax back pledge from the County. These series are not shown in the table above but are illustrated in the annual reports for each of the Authorities. The debt service for these issues are funded annually from toll revenue from each of the authorities.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

A. General Obligation Bonds and Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

The County issues general obligation bonds primarily for the purpose of funding construction projects. The Facilities and Justice Center Limited Tax Bonds were issued to provide funds for the construction of major County facilities. The Unlimited Tax Road Bonds have been issued to fund the acquisition of right-of-way and the construction of roads and bridges that are within the County’s major thoroughfare plan. The Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Refunding Bonds were issued to refund and defease the FBFCWSC’s outstanding Revenue Bonds, Series 2001, which were originally issued to fund the improvement of Big Creek as a component of the Drainage District infrastructure.

In October 2017 the County issued \$4,952,549 Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2017B (QECB). The proceeds of this bond issue will fund the energy efficiency improvements to the County Jail. In February 2018 the County issued \$60,000,000 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2018 to continue construction of the scheduled road improvements throughout the County over the next 2 years.

All of the County’s outstanding bond issues are subject to federal arbitrage regulations. The County complies with the five year reporting requirements to the Internal Revenue Service for rebate calculation. As of the date of this report, the County has no contingent rebatable arbitrage.

A summary of long-term liability transactions of the County for the year ended September 30, 2018, follows:

	Balance 10/1/17	Additions	Retirements	Balance 9/30/18	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 453,690,000	\$ 63,737,549	\$ (30,855,000)	\$ 486,572,549	\$ 27,555,000
Tax Notes	3,808,978		(506,000)	3,302,978	516,000
Premiums on bonds	66,343,007	7,313,675	(5,300,225)	68,356,457	
Total bonds payable	523,841,985	71,051,224	(36,661,225)	558,231,984	28,071,000
Accrued compensated absenc	9,220,843	9,565,619	(10,462,571)	8,323,891	2,080,973
Total Long-Term Liabilitie	\$ 533,062,828	\$ 80,616,843	\$ (47,123,796)	\$ 566,555,875	\$ 30,151,973

Bonded debt is funded primarily by property taxes from the Debt Service Fund. Accrued compensated absences are payable by the fund in which the individual positions are budgeted.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM DEBT (continued)

A. General Obligation Bonds and Long-Term Liabilities (continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the general obligation bonds are summarized as follows:

General Obligation Bonds			
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2019	\$ 27,555,000	\$ 21,994,232	\$ 49,549,232
2020	28,941,217	20,657,714	49,598,931
2021	30,403,076	19,242,537	49,645,613
2022	29,177,692	17,815,018	46,992,710
2023	30,632,839	16,357,128	46,989,967
2024-2028	171,731,334	57,446,482	229,177,816
2029-2033	123,646,391	20,340,589	143,986,980
2034-2038	44,485,000	3,594,551	48,079,551
Totals	<u>\$ 486,572,549</u>	<u>\$ 177,448,251</u>	<u>\$ 664,020,800</u>

Tax Notes			
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2019	\$ 516,000	\$ 71,861	\$ 587,861
2020	527,000	59,554	586,554
2021	537,000	46,999	583,999
2022	548,000	34,196	582,196
2023	579,000	20,897	599,897
2024	595,978	7,033	603,011
Totals	<u>\$ 3,302,978</u>	<u>\$ 240,540</u>	<u>\$ 3,543,518</u>

B. Defeasance of Debt

In fiscal year 2018, the County issued a portion of the Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2018 (\$5,270,000) to refund the outstanding balance of the Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 (\$5,430,000) to achieve a reduction in future debt service payments and an economic gain of \$316,166. The refunded bonds were called and retired on March 1, 2018.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM

General Information about the Pension Plan

A. Plan Description

The County provides retirement, disability, and death benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System (“TCDRS”). The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues a comprehensive annual financial report (“CAFR”) on a calendar year basis. The CAFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034.

B. Benefits Provided

The plan provisions are adopted by the County’s Commissioners Court, within the options available in the Texas state statutes governing TCDRS (“TCDRS Act”). Members can retire with eight or more years of service at age 60 and above, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any County financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by the County.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and County financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the County’s Commissioners Court within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the County's commitment to contribute. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the County financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

All employees are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service and for duty-related disability benefits upon hire. Disability retirement benefits are determined in the same manner as retirement benefits but are payable immediately without an actuarial reduction. Death benefits equal two times the employee’s final full-year salary. An employee who leaves County service may withdraw his or her contributions, plus any accumulated interest.

Benefit terms provide for annual cost-of-living adjustments to each employee’s retirement allowance subsequent to the employee’s retirement date. The annual adjustments are one-half of the change in the Consumer Price Index, limited to a maximum increase in retirement allowance of 2 percent for general employees and 3 percent for public safety employees. The County’s Commissioners Court considers providing an additional cost-of-living adjustment after the employee’s retirement date beyond the terms of the plan during the budget process if sufficient funds are available.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

General Information about the Pension Plan (continued)

C. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of September 30, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	901
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	1,845
Active employees	<u>2,886</u>
Total	<u><u>5,632</u></u>

D. Contributions

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (“ADCR”) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the employer is actuarially determined annually. It was 11.95% for calendar year 2017 and 11.95% for calendar year 2018. The contribution rate payable by the employee members is 7% as adopted by the governing body of the employer. The employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by the governing body of the employer within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

The County’s total payroll in fiscal year 2018 was \$148.6 million and the County’s contributions were based on a payroll of \$139.1 million. Contributions made by employees totaled \$10.4 million, and the County made contributions of \$17.7 million during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Net Pension Liability

The County’s net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

A. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

<u>Actuarial Information</u>	<u>12/31/2017</u>
Actuarial cost method	Entry age
Amortization method	level percentage of payroll, closed
Amortization period	13.1 YEARS
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Assumptions:	
Investment return	8.1%
Projected salary increases	4.9%
Inflation	3.0%
Cost-of-living adjustments	0.0%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

A. Actuarial Assumptions (continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

B. Discount rate

The discount rate is the single rate of return that, when applied to all projected benefit payments results in an actuarial present value of projected benefit payments equal to the total of the following:

1. The actuarial present value of benefit payments projected to be made in future periods in which (a) the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be greater than the benefit payments that are projected to be made in that period and (b) pension plan assets up to that point are expected to be invested using a strategy to achieve the long-term rate of return, calculated using the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments.
2. The actuarial present value of projected benefit payments not included in (1), calculated using the municipal bond rate.

Therefore, if plan investments in a given future year are greater than projected benefit payments in that year and are invested such that they are expected to earn the long-term rate of return, the discount rate applied to projected benefit payments in that year should be the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments. If future years exist where this is not the case, then an index rate reflecting the yield on a 20-year, tax-exempt municipal bond should be used to discount the projected benefit payments for those years.

The determination of a future date when plan investments are not sufficient to pay projected benefit payments is often referred to as a depletion date projection. A depletion date projection compares projections of the pension plan's fiduciary net position to projected benefit payments and aims to determine a future date, if one exists, when the fiduciary net position is projected to be less than projected benefit payments. If an evaluation of the sufficiency of the projected fiduciary net position compared to projected benefit payments can be made with sufficient reliability without performing a depletion date projection, alternative methods to determine sufficiency may be applied.

In order to determine the discount rate to be used by the employer we have used an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. Our alternative method reflects the funding requirements under the employer's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability ("UAAL") shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods.
2. Under the TCDRS Act, the employer is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

B. Discount Rate (continued)

3. The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

Based on the above, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses for GASB 68 purposes. Therefore, we have used a discount rate of 8.10%. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 8.00%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

C. Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information shown below are provided by TCDRS' investment consultant, Cliffwater LLC. The numbers shown are based on January 2016 information for a 7-10 year time horizon. Note that the valuation assumption for long-term expected return is re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a 30-year time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2013.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

C. Long-Term Expected Rate of Return (continued)

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation ⁽¹⁾	Geometric Real Rate of Return ⁽²⁾
U.S. Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	4.55%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index ⁽³⁾	16.00%	7.55%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	1.50%	4.85%
Int'l Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (net)	11.00%	4.85%
Int'l Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI EM Standard (net) Index	8.00%	5.55%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	0.75%
Strategic Credit	Citigroup High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	8.00%	4.12%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	10.00%	8.06%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index ⁽⁴⁾	2.00%	6.30%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index	2.00%	4.05%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	3.00%	6.00%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index ⁽⁵⁾	6.00%	6.25%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	18.00%	4.10%

(1) Target asset allocation adopted at the April 2017 TCDRS Board meeting.

(2) Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.0%, per Cliffwater's 2017 capital market assumptions.

(3) Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

(4) Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

(5) Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

D. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension	Fiduciary	Net Pension
	Liability	Net Position	Liability
	(a)	(b)	(a) – (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2016	\$ 587,943,239	\$514,782,923	\$ 73,160,316
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	20,191,736		20,191,736
Interest on total pension liability	48,371,860		48,371,860
Effect of economic/demographic gains or los	2,563,971		2,563,971
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	1,015,574		1,015,574
Refund of contributions	(1,034,554)	(1,034,554)	
Benefit payments	(21,303,391)	(21,303,391)	
Administrative expenses		(396,609)	396,609
Member contributions		10,725,864	(10,725,864)
Net investment income		75,247,421	(75,247,421)
Employer contributions		18,270,570	(18,270,570)
Other		84,406	(84,406)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 637,748,435</u>	<u>\$596,376,630</u>	<u>\$ 41,371,805</u>

E. Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the net pension liability of the county/district, calculated using the discount rate of 8.10%, as well as what the Fort Bend County net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (7.10%) or 1 percentage point higher (9.10%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 7.10%	Current Discount Rate 8.10%	1% Increase 9.10%
Total pension liability	\$ 726,324,202	\$637,748,435	\$ 563,495,783
Fiduciary net position	596,376,630	596,376,630	596,376,630
Net pension liability / (asset)	<u>\$ 129,947,572</u>	<u>\$ 41,371,805</u>	<u>\$ (32,880,847)</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

F. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$20,493,894 as follows:

Pension Expense	Measurement Year 2017
Service cost	\$ 20,191,736
Interest on total pension liability	48,371,860
Effect of plan changes	-
Administrative expenses	396,609
Member contributions	(10,725,864)
Expected investment return net of investment expenses	(41,949,437)
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of economic/demographic gains or losses	(569,795)
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	1,039,494
Recognition of investment gains or losses	3,823,697
Other	(84,406)
Pension expense	<u>\$ 20,493,894</u>

Deferred Inflows / Outflows of Resources

The County's government-wide financial statements as of September 30, 2018 reflect pension related deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,136,642	\$ 3,078,339
Changes of assumptions	3,457,009	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	-	\$ 6,224,302
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	14,690,029	
	<u>\$ 20,283,680</u>	<u>\$ 9,302,641</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 8 – EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (continued)

Net Pension Liability (continued)

F. Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, excluding contributions made subsequent to the December 31 measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended December 31:	
2018	\$ (4,293,397)
2019	(3,037,600)
2020	5,433,757
2021	6,202,822
2022	(596,592)
Total	<u>\$ 3,708,990</u>

NOTE 9 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

The County offers all of its full-time employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code. Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Security Benefit Life, and Edward Jones have been appointed as plan administrators. The plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to the employees until termination, retirement, death, or emergency. Amounts of compensation deferred by employees under the plan provisions are disbursed to the plan administrators after each pay period. The plan administrators hold all funds invested in the plan and disburse funds to employees in accordance with plan provisions. The County does not maintain significant oversight of the plan administrators’ activities.

NOTE 10 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”)

A. Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas County and District Retirement System, the County sponsors and administers a single-employer defined benefit health care plan titled “Fort Bend County Employee Benefit Plan” (“Plan”). The Plan was established and approved by Fort Bend County Commissioners Court and Chapter 175 of the Local Government Code which provides eligible employees, retirees, and their eligible dependents with the following post-employment benefits:

- Eligible retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.
- Eligible dependents of retirees have a portion of their medical and dental insurance premiums paid by the County for participation with the County’s healthcare provider; and at the County’s cost to cover current employees.

The Plan does not issue a separate, publicly available report.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 10 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (continued)

B. Funding Policy and Contribution Rates

The contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and may be amended by Commissioners Court. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. The County has retained the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree healthcare benefits. The Plan provides for the payment of a portion of the health and dental insurance premiums for eligible retired employees and their dependents. Plan members receiving benefits contribute a percentage of the monthly insurance premium. Currently, the Plan pays a portion of the retiree’s premiums, as well as his or her dependent coverage. The retiree contributes the premium cost each month, less the Plan subsidy.

The County is statutorily required to permit retiree participation in the health insurance program on a pooled non-differentiated basis. The County, therefore, charges both groups an equal, blended rate premium. Although both groups are charged the same rate, GAAP requires the actuarial figures to be calculated using age adjusted premiums approximating claim costs for retirees separately from active employees. The use of age adjusted premiums results in the addition of an implicit rate subsidy into the actuarial accrued liability. However, the County has elected to contribute to the Plan at a rate that is based on an actuarial valuation prepared using the blended rate premium that is actually charged to the Plan.

In addition to providing pension benefits through the Texas County and District Retirement System, the County has opted to provide eligible retired employees with the following post-employment benefits:

- Eligible retirees receive the same healthcare benefits as current eligible County employees.
- Eligible retirees may purchase healthcare coverage for eligible dependents at the same subsidized cost to current eligible County employees.

The County is statutorily required to permit retiree participation in the health insurance program on a pooled non-differentiated basis. For budgetary purposes, the County recognizes its share of the costs of providing these benefits when paid, on a “pay-as-you-go” basis. The County has had an actuarial valuation of its post-retirement benefit liability performed as of September 30, 2018. At that date, there were 591 retirees and 278 spouses of retirees receiving benefits and 2,409 active members not yet receiving benefits.

C. Changes in OPEB Liability

	Increase (Decrease) in Total OPEB Liability
Balances as of September 30, 2017	\$ 430,955,201
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	26,026,355
Interest on total OPEB liability	16,485,782
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	(42,936,568)
Benefit payments	<u>(8,224,386)</u>
Balances as of September 30, 2018	<u>\$ 422,306,384</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 10 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (continued)

D. Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 4.18%, as well as what the County’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.18%) or 1 percentage point higher (5.18%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 3.18%	Current Discount Rate 4.18%	1% Increase 5.18%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 506,578,774	\$422,306,384	\$ 356,043,313

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the current healthcare cost trends as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	\$ 346,585,599	\$422,306,384	\$ 522,901,881

E. OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows of Resources

For the year ended September 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$37,992,498 as follows:

OPEB Expense	Measurement Year 2018
Service cost	\$ 26,026,355
Interest on total OPEB liability	16,485,782
Recognition of deferred inflows/outflows of resources	
Recognition of assumption changes or inputs	(4,519,639)
OPEB expense	<u>\$ 37,992,498</u>

As of the measurement date of September 30, 2018, the County reported deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Change in assumptions	<u>\$ 38,416,929</u>
Total	<u>\$ 38,416,929</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 10 – OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”) (continued)

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended September 30,	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
2019	\$ (4,519,639)
2020	(4,519,639)
2021	(4,519,639)
2022	(4,519,639)
2023	(4,519,639)
thereafter	<u>(15,818,734)</u>
	<u>\$ (38,416,929)</u>

F. Key Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Valuation Date	September 30, 2018
Discount Rate	4.18%
	Based on the Bond Buyer’s 20-year AA rated General Obligation Index at measurement date
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Medical Trend Rate	6.40% - 4.00% Pre-65 year 8.60% - 4.00% Post-65 year
Salary increases including inflation	5.00% - 0.60%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 11 – FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, as described in Note 1. Fund balances for all the major and non-major governmental funds as of September 30, 2018, were distributed as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Capital Project Funds</u>	<u>Non-major Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid items	\$ 39,310	\$	\$ 30,000	\$ 15,409	\$ 84,719
Subtotal	<u>39,310</u>		<u>30,000</u>	<u>15,409</u>	<u>84,719</u>
Restricted for:					
General administration	2,024,243			3,959,966	5,984,209
Financial administration				61,921	61,921
Administration of justice	1,366,418			2,421,669	3,788,087
Construction and maintenance			38,876,862	50,933,974	89,810,836
Health and welfare	444,208			77,763	521,971
Public safety	52,744			2,841,562	2,894,306
Library				1,383,653	1,383,653
Debt service		10,984,265			10,984,265
Subtotal	<u>3,887,613</u>	<u>10,984,265</u>	<u>38,876,862</u>	<u>61,680,508</u>	<u>115,429,248</u>
Committed to:					
Facilities and Equipment	16,885,248				16,885,248
Construction & Maintenance	1,958,929				1,958,929
Health and welfare	540,155				
OPEB Liability Funding	5,098,400				5,098,400
IT Infrastructure and Software	3,204,770				3,204,770
Special Projects-Commissioners C	2,482,869				2,482,869
Right-of-way acquisitions	2,220,456				2,220,456
Subtotal	<u>32,390,827</u>				<u>31,850,672</u>
Unassigned	<u>26,972,412</u>			<u>(201,790)</u>	<u>26,770,622</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 63,290,162</u>	<u>\$10,984,265</u>	<u>\$ 38,906,862</u>	<u>\$ 61,494,127</u>	<u>\$ 174,135,261</u>

The County has a policy to maintain a fund balance level of 15% of operating expenditures for general fund. The total General fund balance at the end of 2018 totaled \$63.3 million representing 21.58% of operating expenditures. The unassigned balance totaled \$27 million representing 9.2% of operating expenditures. Overall the County has complied with the adopted fund balance policy, however the unassigned fund balance falls short of compliance.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 12 – CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

A. Construction Contract Commitments

The County had several capital improvement commitments as of September 30, 2018. A contract between two parties does not result immediately in the recognition of a liability. Instead, a liability is incurred when performance has occurred under the contract. Until such time as performance takes place, these contracts represent a commitment rather than a liability. These commitments and their related construction in progress are summarized in Note 6.

B. Litigation and Other Contingencies

The County is contingently liable with respect to lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of its operations. The settlement of such contingencies under the budgetary process would not materially affect the financial position of the County as of September 30, 2018.

C. Hurricane Harvey

Hurricane Harvey made landfall on the Gulf Coast of Texas on August 25, 2017 and deposited over 40 inches of rain during the week that followed. This resulted in record flooding across the region including Fort Bend County. There were approximately 6,800 homes impacted along with hundreds of businesses. The damage assessment for these properties is ongoing and will be completed by the spring of 2019. The assessed values of these properties will be reduced by approximately \$320 million. The damage will be valued at well over \$1 billion. The County incurred damages as well. Debris removal is estimated at \$12 million. County personnel and equipment deployed during the emergency activation period resulted in expenditures in excess of \$4 million. Facilities and equipment had estimated damages of \$1 million. Roads had estimated damages of \$750,000. The County's Drainage System was the most impacted at an estimated value of \$40 million. The County expects to recover 95% of these damages from federal sources (FEMA, USDA/NRCS, CDBG-DR) over the next 2 years. The County will assess whether there is a need to incur bridge financing to ensure minimal impact of General Fund cash flows. If necessary, this will occur in the spring of 2019.

NOTE 13 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the County against loss through self-insurance and obtaining property, casualty, and liability coverage through commercial insurance carriers. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the previous three fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.

Liabilities have been recorded for workers' compensation, auto liability, general liability, and employee benefits. These liabilities are recorded when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported ("IBNR"). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are reevaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, and other economic and social factors. The estimate of the claims liability also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses regardless of whether allocated to specific claims. Non-incremental claim adjustment expenses have not been included as part of the liability for claims and judgments. However, estimated recoveries, for example from salvage or subrogation, are another component of the claims liability estimate.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 13 - RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

A summary of the changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the years ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 is as follows:

	<u>Year ended</u> <u>9/30/18</u>	<u>Year ended</u> <u>9/30/17</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 3,677,470	\$ 2,927,179
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	22,977,275	30,476,536
Claim payments	<u>(24,103,707)</u>	<u>(29,726,245)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of year	<u>\$ 2,551,038</u>	<u>\$ 3,677,470</u>
Other Insurance:		
	<u>Year ended</u> <u>9/30/18</u>	<u>Year ended</u> <u>9/30/17</u>
Unpaid claims, beginning of year	\$ 2,921,255	\$ 3,551,727
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	756,671	(278,265)
Claim payments	<u>(405,088)</u>	<u>(352,207)</u>
Unpaid claims, end of year	<u>\$ 3,272,838</u>	<u>\$ 2,921,255</u>
Amounts Due Within One Year	<u>\$ 3,272,838</u>	<u>\$ 2,921,255</u>

NOTE 14 – DEFICIT FUND BALANCE AND NET POSITION

As of September 30, 2018 the County reported a deficit in fund balance of \$106,355 in the East Fort Bend Development Authority Special Revenue Fund. The County plans to clear these deficits once the Authority initiates its capital program to begin the construction of infrastructure within its jurisdiction. This will allow the Authority to fully fund the amounts advanced by the County.

NOTE 15 – TAX ABATEMENTS

Fort Bend County provides property tax abatements for economic development pursuant to Chapter 312 of the Texas Property Tax Code in order to facilitate the creation and retention of job opportunities to the County. Under the terms of the County’s tax abatement guidelines, an abatement may only be granted for the additional value of eligible Improvements made subsequent to and specified in an abatement agreement between the County and the property owner or lessee, subject to such limitations as the County may require. An abatement may be granted for new facilities and improvements to existing facilities for purposes of modernization or expansion.

Economic Qualifications: In order to be eligible for designation as a reinvestment zone and receive tax abatement the planned improvement:

1. Must be expected to have an increased appraised ad valorem tax value of at least \$1,000,000 based upon the Fort Bend Central Appraisal District’s assessment of the eligible property; and
2. Must be expected to prevent the loss of payroll or retain, increase or create payroll on a permanent basis in the County.
3. Must not have the effect of transferring employment from one part of the County to another, unless there is a substantial threat of economic loss to the County.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (continued)

NOTE 15 – TAX ABATEMENTS (continued)

Recapture: Any abatement agreement may be terminated and all taxes previously abated by virtue of the agreement will be recaptured and paid within thirty (30) days of the termination in the event that the company or individual:

1. Allows its ad valorem taxes owed the County to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for their protest and /or contest;
2. Violates any of the terms and conditions of the abatement agreement; or
3. Vacates any of the improvements subject to the agreement before the term of the abatement; and fails to cure during the cure period.

Should the County determine that the company or individual is in default according to the terms and conditions of its agreement, the County shall notify the company or individual of such default in writing at the address stated in the agreement; and if such is not cured within thirty (30) days from the date of such notice (“Cure Period”), then the agreement may be terminated.

Taxes Abated: During the 2018/ fiscal year the County tax abatement program resulted in the abatement of approximately **\$1.6 million in property** taxes as a result of lowered assessed values on qualified projects.

NOTE 16 – PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT FOR CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRICIPLES

With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*, the County restated beginning governmental activity net position by \$137.8 million as follows:

Total OPEB Liability at September 30, 2017	\$ (430,955,201)
Less Net OPEB Obligation at September 30, 2017	<u>293,135,915</u>
Net restatement due to change in accounting principles	<u><u>\$ (137,819,286)</u></u>

Required Supplementary Information

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 1 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	229,503,889	\$ 229,503,889	\$ 231,596,210	\$ 2,092,321
Fines and fees	30,774,003	30,774,003	32,563,863	1,789,860
Intergovernmental	6,213,140	6,213,140	5,993,339	(219,801)
Earnings on investments	1,065,952	1,065,952	3,234,216	2,168,264
Miscellaneous	2,981,120	2,981,815	2,692,338	(289,477)
Total Revenues	<u>270,538,104</u>	<u>270,538,799</u>	<u>276,079,966</u>	<u>5,541,167</u>
Expenditures				
General Administration				
County Judge:				
Salaries and personnel costs	762,829	761,029	761,010	19
Operating costs	38,643	30,543	30,520	23
Information technology costs	1,909	1,909	954	955
Commissioner Precinct 1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	559,675	557,075	557,069	6
Operating costs	23,288	23,288	22,390	898
Information technology costs	3,879	3,879	3,687	192
Commissioner Precinct 2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	608,600	606,100	606,025	75
Operating costs	49,039	46,110	46,074	36
Information technology costs		829	828	1
Commissioner Precinct 3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	601,865	600,465	600,381	84
Operating costs	53,639	31,739	31,481	258
Commissioner Precinct 4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	476,000	473,700	473,686	14
Operating costs	22,265	16,865	16,836	29
County Clerk:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,877,719	4,660,339	4,659,892	447
Operating costs	194,515	198,215	198,144	71
Information technology costs	40,300	34,100	34,092	8
Non-Departmental:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,876,649	5,324,429	5,324,419	10
Operating costs	11,457,985	10,752,483	10,019,760	732,723
Information technology costs		1,230		1,230
Risk Management/Insurance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	859,642	844,892	844,881	11
Operating costs	243,108	160,108	155,694	4,414
Property/Casualty/Liability:				
Elections Administrator:				
Salaries and personnel costs	756,863	744,863	744,830	33
Operating costs	231,913	245,523	234,485	11,038
Elections Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	381,497	321,497	320,943	554
Operating costs	306,388	302,388	295,875	6,513
Information technology costs	8,500	8,500	7,233	1,267
Human Resources:				
Salaries and personnel costs	864,197	859,397	859,386	11
Operating costs	142,596	107,396	107,105	291
Information technology costs	1,300	1,500	1,337	163

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 2 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Vehicle Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	904,294	879,594	879,537	57
Operating costs	(966,964)	(925,890)	(928,284)	2,394
Information technology costs	202	253	253	
Capital acquisitions	144,500	120,600	119,566	1,034
Fleet Management:				
Records Management:				
Salaries and personnel costs	403,504	403,504	402,371	1,133
Operating costs	23,837	20,837	20,577	260
Information technology costs	667	667	647	20
Central Mailroom:				
Salaries and personnel costs	228,202	224,002	223,913	89
Operating costs	585,942	582,742	582,712	30
Facilities Management and Planning:				
Salaries and personnel costs	639,951	631,481	631,442	39
Operating costs	58,144	40,644	75,354	(34,710)
Information technology costs	2,088	9,088	8,593	495
Capital acquisitions		35,000		35,000
Facilities Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,196,409	1,134,749	1,134,607	142
Operating costs	1,201,494	1,027,638	999,762	27,876
Information technology costs	8,300	4,800	4,316	484
Capital acquisitions	(55,991)	69,200	69,133	67
Facilities Operations:				
Salaries and personnel costs	222,017	212,597	212,498	99
Operating costs	4,578,019	4,307,195	4,306,273	922
Janitorial:				
Salaries and personnel costs	589,846	567,006	566,556	450
Operating costs	718,619	733,219	733,211	8
Jail Maintenance:				
Salaries and personnel costs	713,613	728,283	712,852	15,431
Operating costs	810,707	716,707	703,555	13,152
Information technology costs	15,000	10,500	10,464	36
Interdepartmental Construction:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,152,039	1,157,914	1,157,912	2
Operating costs	93,498	78,398	78,321	77
Information technology costs		100	100	
County Attorney:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,561,244	2,580,568	2,579,913	655
Operating costs	191,030	260,010	250,524	9,486
Information technology costs	4,590	6,712	6,711	1
Information Technology:				
Salaries and personnel costs	5,438,719	5,207,259	5,206,470	789
Operating costs	4,688,405	3,893,194	3,857,166	36,028
Information technology costs	415,305	491,425	490,872	553
Capital acquisitions	50,000	28,800		28,800
Purchasing:				
Salaries and personnel costs	927,511	907,021	906,754	267
Operating costs	47,315	44,233	44,142	91
Information technology costs		82	82	
Capital Outlay-General Fund:				
Total General Administration	<u>56,036,859</u>	<u>53,910,523</u>	<u>53,007,892</u>	<u>902,631</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 3 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Financial Administration				
County Auditor:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,256,889	2,224,844	2,224,685	159
Operating costs	77,452	66,471	65,890	581
Information technology costs	1,375	2,575	2,505	70
County Treasurer:				
Salaries and personnel costs	784,824	777,324	777,226	98
Operating costs	201,800	226,300	224,983	1,317
Information technology costs	6,248	6,248	6,036	212
Court Collections:				
Salaries and personnel costs	128,066	126,066	125,970	96
Operating costs	18,524	18,524	16,578	1,946
Information technology costs	389	389	313	76
EMS Collections:				
Tax Assessor/Collector:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,970,016	4,833,676	4,833,090	586
Operating costs	377,937	369,557	369,498	59
Information technology costs	1,120	8,300	8,074	226
Budget Office:				
Salaries and personnel costs	617,667	616,167	616,107	60
Operating costs	26,825	19,425	19,405	20
Information technology costs	100	500	445	55
Total Financial Administration	<u>9,469,232</u>	<u>9,296,366</u>	<u>9,290,805</u>	<u>5,561</u>
Administration of Justice				
County Court-at-Law #1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	598,543	585,413	585,315	98
Operating costs	247,701	473,201	471,689	1,512
Information technology costs	171	171		171
County Court-at-Law #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	596,313	587,313	587,189	124
Operating costs	253,466	396,001	390,365	5,636
County Court-at-Law #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	599,931	564,871	564,229	642
Operating costs	242,240	642,959	642,958	1
County Court-at-Law #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	596,911	541,411	540,932	479
Operating costs	246,562	772,262	770,424	1,838
Information technology costs		300	250	50
Associate County Court-at-Law:				
County Court-at-Law #5:				
Salaries and personnel costs	581,246	563,166	562,435	731
Operating costs	248,632	616,280	615,796	484
Information technology costs	887	887	672	215
County Court-at-Law #6:				
Salaries and personnel costs	441,759	54,259	54,239	20
Operating costs	213,265	9,265	9,162	103
Information technology costs	12,354	12,354	11,892	462
240th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	273,062	269,662	269,648	14
Operating costs	235,522	777,197	777,076	121

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 4 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
268th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	276,932	273,492	272,376	1,116
Operating costs	251,729	542,069	537,269	4,800
Information technology costs	140	140	140	
328th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	452,689	449,099	449,099	
Operating costs	244,492	416,824	416,824	
Information technology costs		298	298	
387th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	455,620	454,440	454,437	3
Operating costs	166,851	226,851	226,528	323
400th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	270,425	268,925	268,809	116
Operating costs	215,754	862,754	862,101	653
434th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	277,994	267,314	267,313	1
Operating costs	229,829	1,223,254	1,322,400	(99,146)
505th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	451,705	447,810	447,811	(1)
Operating costs	254,352	146,352	146,308	44
Information technology costs	1,500	1,500	171	1,329
458th District Court:				
Salaries and personnel costs	264,171	268,991	268,900	91
Operating costs	240,259	391,759	391,712	47
Information technology costs	8,913	413	342	71
Child Support:				
Salaries and personnel costs	487,821	451,091	451,054	37
Operating costs	24,429	22,429	22,308	121
District Clerk:				
Salaries and personnel costs	4,682,270	4,533,542	4,532,797	745
Operating costs	332,687	365,648	280,710	84,938
Information technology costs	2,850	28,617	23,641	4,976
District Clerk Jury Payments:				
Operating costs	280,500	263,500	262,628	872
Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	534,054	521,064	521,009	55
Operating costs	25,026	23,826	23,766	60
Justice of the Peace Precinct #1, Place 2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	657,742	656,322	656,228	94
Operating costs	34,259	30,659	30,258	401
Justice of the Peace Precinct #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	586,208	561,098	560,622	476
Operating costs	32,995	32,995	32,404	591
Information technology costs			20	(20)
Justice of the Peace Precinct #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	650,043	618,933	616,218	2,715
Operating costs	24,043	22,683	22,177	506
Justice of the Peace Precinct #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	545,311	542,311	541,532	779
Operating costs	25,427	25,427	23,577	1,850

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 5 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Bail Bond Board:				
Salaries and personnel costs	95,857	95,857	94,661	1,196
Operating costs	5,537	5,407	4,662	745
Information technology costs	70	200	152	48
District Attorney:				
Salaries and personnel costs	11,602,927	11,420,967	11,420,288	679
Operating costs	1,052,281	657,466	652,131	5,335
Information technology costs	48,318	48,318	45,522	2,796
Public Defender - Mental Health:				
Salaries and personnel costs	869,149	866,249	866,201	48
Operating costs	48,965	47,615	47,581	34
Information technology costs	700	750	564	186
District Judges Fees/Services:				
Operating costs	3,000,000			
Sheriff Detention Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	24,882,691	25,067,369	25,067,334	35
Operating costs	8,613,811	8,274,313	8,097,116	177,197
Information technology costs	72,066	34,941	33,781	1,160
Capital acquisitions	115,610	115,610	115,036	574
Sheriff - Bailiffs:				
Salaries and personnel costs	3,406,445	3,402,597	3,402,586	11
Operating costs	165,388	143,647	136,301	7,346
Information technology costs	7,739	7,739	6,368	1,371
Capital acquisitions	18,200	18,200	16,550	1,650
240th,400th Dist Ct Assoc Jdg:				
Salaries and personnel costs	268,508	270,998	270,694	304
Operating costs	17,393	11,993	11,955	38
Information technology costs	600	600	369	231
Indigent Defense Program:				
Salaries and personnel costs	284,089	258,364	257,478	886
Operating costs	50,909	73,626	73,527	99
Information technology costs		5,300	5,296	4
Behavioral Health Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	550,704	540,704	540,321	383
Operating costs	31,156	25,476	25,445	31
Information technology costs	1,208	2,308	2,230	78
Capital acquisitions	9,000	9,000	9,000	
268th,434th Dist Ct Assoc Jdg:				
Salaries and personnel costs	271,773	276,573	276,531	42
Operating costs	19,567	19,567	19,525	42
Information technology costs	300	300		300
Courts Administration				
Salaries and personnel costs	156,279	69,199	68,791	408
Operating costs	50,250	22,904	22,114	790
Information technology costs		1,346	1,693	(347)
Associate County Court at Law A				
Salaries and personnel costs	266,523	266,523	266,199	324
Operating costs	21,648	13,648	12,749	899
Associate County Court at Law A				
Salaries and personnel costs	268,851	269,611	269,338	273
Operating costs	24,867	8,867	8,696	171

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Death Investigators:				
Salaries and personnel costs	148,967	143,967	143,087	880
Operating costs	16,054	7,754	7,715	39
Adult Probation Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	86,023	83,603	80,137	3,466
Operating costs	73,114	55,619	55,440	179
CSR Program:				
Salaries and personnel costs	335,908	351,937	338,188	13,749
Operating costs	47,265	36,046	36,045	1
Drug Court - County:				
Operating costs	105,060	93,060	92,442	618
Total Administration of Justice	<u>75,489,355</u>	<u>74,935,540</u>	<u>74,689,897</u>	<u>245,643</u>
Construction and Maintenance				
Carpenter Shop:				
Engineering:				
Salaries and personnel costs	2,274,402	2,150,942	2,150,016	926
Operating costs	394,678	283,678	274,948	8,730
Information technology costs	17,572	13,872	13,566	306
Capital acquisitions	54,200	54,200	48,770	5,430
Landfill:				
Salaries and personnel costs	40,067	35,367	35,341	26
Operating costs	79,919	71,419	67,087	4,332
Recycling Center:				
Salaries and personnel costs	180,446	172,726	172,062	664
Operating costs	109,623	110,623	103,458	7,165
Capital acquisitions	50,000			
Total Construction and Maintenance	<u>3,200,907</u>	<u>2,892,827</u>	<u>2,865,248</u>	<u>27,579</u>
Health and Human Services:				
Ambulance - EMS:				
Salaries and personnel costs	13,285,313	13,913,673	13,913,556	117
Operating costs	2,310,171	2,229,929	2,226,893	3,036
Information technology costs	31,100	31,100	30,975	125
Capital acquisitions	1,014,000	988,100	988,084	16
Public Transportation:				
Operating costs	2,638,179	135,951	76,243	59,708
Information technology costs	400	400	378	22
Health Department - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	597,028	603,858	603,627	231
Operating costs	104,695	98,415	95,326	3,089
Information technology costs		6,280	6,108	172
Clinical Health Immunization:				
Salaries and personnel costs	512,366	443,726	442,932	794
Operating costs	36,064	30,964	30,145	819
Information technology costs		1,200	1,198	2
Animal Control:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,172,730	1,125,240	1,124,288	952
Operating costs	228,268	186,180	174,680	11,500
Information technology costs	5,071	3,771	3,754	17
Capital acquisitions	50,800	42,100	42,078	22

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 7 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Health and Human Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	524,027	520,527	520,451	76
Operating costs	777,527	804,027	801,023	3,004
Information technology costs		730	761	(31)
Senior Center:				
Salaries and personnel costs	280,187	273,187	273,164	23
Operating costs	25,407	25,085	23,808	1,277
Information technology costs		322	106	216
Environmental Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,432,553	1,395,953	1,395,935	18
Operating costs	144,549	130,549	129,832	717
Information technology costs	1,931	1,931	1,888	43
Capital acquisitions	44,700	41,200	41,200	
CIHC Coordinator - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	625,550	599,950	599,769	181
Operating costs	1,865,786	1,768,786	1,737,851	30,935
Social Services:				
Salaries and personnel costs	907,134	904,110	903,209	901
Operating costs	371,852	328,643	328,578	65
Information technology costs	1,200	1,593	1,593	
Capital acquisitions	5,000			
Total Health and Welfare	<u>28,993,588</u>	<u>26,637,480</u>	<u>26,519,433</u>	<u>118,047</u>
Cooperative Services				
Extension Service:				
Salaries and personnel costs	512,683	487,863	487,678	185
Operating costs	390,842	386,442	379,690	6,752
Information technology costs	5,320	5,320	5,320	
Veterans Service:				
Salaries and personnel costs	226,145	226,145	226,077	68
Operating costs	14,920	13,620	12,271	1,349
Information technology costs	700	700	700	
Total Cooperative Services	<u>1,150,610</u>	<u>1,120,090</u>	<u>1,111,036</u>	<u>9,054</u>
Public Safety				
Civil Service Commission:				
Salaries and personnel costs	87,395	87,395	87,086	309
Operating costs	12,615	6,615	5,954	661
Fire Marshal:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,520,708	1,464,238	1,463,431	807
Operating costs	1,732,183	1,397,029	1,393,342	3,687
Information technology costs	15,175	10,375	10,317	58
Capital acquisitions	78,610	62,110	61,980	130
Department of Public Safety:				
Salaries and personnel costs	136,944	137,114	137,114	
Operating costs	28,439	23,439	20,247	3,192
Information technology costs	500	500	497	3
DPS - License and Weight:				
Operating costs	6,210	6,210	5,657	553
Information technology costs	550	550	198	352

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 8 of 9

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance from Final Positive (Negative)
Constable Precinct #1:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,874,110	1,884,290	1,884,153	137
Operating costs	301,040	172,995	172,534	461
Information technology costs	800	653	651	2
Capital acquisitions	146,000	124,000	123,960	40
Constable Precinct #2:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,818,507	1,808,297	1,808,237	60
Operating costs	242,161	161,619	154,978	6,641
Information technology costs	1,756	1,756	1,420	336
Capital acquisitions	73,000	62,000	61,980	20
Constable Precinct #3:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,334,744	1,348,035	1,348,032	3
Operating costs	244,343	175,542	175,126	416
Information technology costs	9,713	1,949	1,948	1
Capital acquisitions	146,000	124,000	123,960	40
Constable Precinct #4:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,353,605	1,344,215	1,348,697	(4,482)
Operating costs	242,226	151,025	150,928	97
Information technology costs		160	152	8
Capital acquisitions	109,500	93,194	92,970	224
Sheriff Enforcement Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	32,476,612	31,923,692	31,923,285	407
Operating costs	5,377,164	4,072,844	4,004,373	68,471
Information technology costs	155,307	148,674	147,709	965
Capital acquisitions	1,672,674	1,380,255	1,378,737	1,518
Commissary Administration:				
Operating costs		2,400	2,376	24
Emergency Management - County:				
Salaries and personnel costs	702,220	621,060	620,667	393
Operating costs	134,373	103,121	100,100	3,021
Information technology costs	300	2,200	2,163	37
Capital acquisitions	36,000	31,000	30,990	10
Total Public Safety	52,071,484	48,934,551	48,845,949	88,602
Parks and Recreation				
Fairgrounds:				
Salaries and personnel costs	609,853	564,583	564,000	583
Operating costs	169,504	186,467	202,714	(16,247)
Information technology costs		750	641	109
Capital acquisitions		16,560		16,560
Jones Creek Ranch:				
Salaries and personnel costs	472,167	418,387	417,957	430
Operating costs	109,855	100,357	100,252	105
Information technology costs		60	56	4
Capital acquisitions	45,851	45,651	45,622	29
Parks Department:				
Salaries and personnel costs	1,412,469	1,374,339	1,372,489	1,850
Operating costs	649,054	651,416	650,785	631
Capital acquisitions	112,300	104,369	104,369	
Total Parks and Recreation	3,581,053	3,462,939	3,458,885	4,054

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

page 9 of 9

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance from Final Positive (Negative)</u>
Libraries and Education				
County Library Operating:				
Salaries and personnel costs	13,067,922	12,355,652	12,351,574	4,078
Operating costs	4,039,499	4,049,499	3,935,809	113,690
Information technology costs	327,060	314,220	309,693	4,527
Capital acquisitions		12,840	12,837	3
Total Libraries and Education	<u>17,434,481</u>	<u>16,732,211</u>	<u>16,609,913</u>	<u>122,298</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>247,427,569</u>	<u>237,922,527</u>	<u>236,399,075</u>	<u>1,523,469</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures				
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>23,110,535</u>	<u>32,616,272</u>	<u>39,680,891</u>	<u>7,064,619</u>
Other Financing (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)	<u>(15,793,978)</u>	<u>(14,663,202)</u>	<u>(14,559,002)</u>	<u>104,200</u>
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(15,793,978)</u>	<u>(14,663,202)</u>	<u>(14,559,002)</u>	<u>104,200</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance- Budgetary Basis	7,316,557	17,953,070	25,121,889	7,168,819
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)			(22,230,346)	
Budgetary Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	46,688,474	46,688,474	46,688,474	
Budgetary Fund Balance, End of Year	<u>\$ 54,005,031</u>	<u>\$ 64,641,544</u>	<u>\$ 49,580,017</u>	<u>\$ 7,168,819</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO BUDGETARY REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2017

Budgets

Formal budgets are legally adopted on a GAAP basis for the General Fund, certain Special Revenue Funds and all Debt Service Funds except for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax Bonds Debt Service Fund. The debt service requirements relating to the Parkway bonds are funded solely from property taxes levied on property within the Road District. The County does not present any major Special Revenue Funds as of September 30, 2018, regardless of whether there is a legally adopted budget.

Formal budgets (annualized budgeting) are not adopted in the Capital Projects Funds. Effective budgetary control in those funds is achieved through individual project budgeting in conformance with the provisions of bond orders and other sources.

The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed budget and submits the data to the Commissioners Court. A public hearing is held on the budget before finalizing it. The Court may increase or decrease the amounts requested by the departments. In the final budget, which is usually adopted in the last quarter of the year, appropriations of the budgeted funds cannot exceed the available fund balances in such funds at October 1, plus the estimated revenues for the ensuing year. During the year, the Court may increase budgeted revenues and expenditures for unexpected revenues or beginning fund balances in excess of budget estimates, provided the Court rules that a state of emergency exists. The legal level of budgetary control takes place at the major operating group level within each department. The four major operating groups are: salary and personnel costs, operating and training costs, information technology costs, and capital acquisition costs. Budgetary transfers between major operating groups within each department require Commissioners Court approval.

Amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements represent the original budgeted amount plus all supplemental appropriations.

Budgetary Basis

Fort Bend County budgets for operational and capital activity through the fiscal year budget process for the General Fund, Road & Bridge, Drainage, and Debt Service Fund. The General Fund includes a multi-year budget that is not confined to the fiscal year ending September 30. This multi-year budget is used to account for capital projects, grants, and other activity expanding beyond the fiscal year. The funding for these projects and grants originates from a prior or current fiscal year budget allocation that is then transferred to the multi-year project budget. The following schedule shows a reconciliation of the actual activity in the General Fund in the fiscal year from a budgetary to GAAP basis.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED PENSION SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED)
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Last Four Measurement Years

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Total pension liability:				
Service cost	\$ 20,191,736	\$ 19,342,565	\$ 17,634,188	\$ 16,523,133
Interest on total pension liability	48,371,860	44,158,326	41,231,027	38,158,329
Effect of plan changes			(3,757,840)	
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	1,015,574		5,221,392	
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	2,563,971	(838,894)	(4,826,769)	(317,076)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	<u>(22,337,946)</u>	<u>(20,403,337)</u>	<u>(18,596,903)</u>	<u>(16,821,825)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	49,805,195	42,258,660	36,905,095	37,542,561
Total pension liability - Beginning of Year	<u>587,943,239</u>	<u>545,684,579</u>	<u>508,779,484</u>	<u>471,236,923</u>
Total pension liability - End of Year (a)	<u>\$ 637,748,434</u>	<u>\$ 587,943,239</u>	<u>\$ 545,684,579</u>	<u>\$ 508,779,484</u>
Plan fiduciary net position:				
Member contributions	\$ 10,725,864	\$ 9,752,784	\$ 8,950,888	\$ 8,374,898
Employer contributions	18,270,569	16,407,504	15,499,968	14,592,621
Net investment income	75,247,421	35,146,589	(3,695,830)	29,818,164
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(22,337,946)	(20,403,337)	(18,596,903)	(16,821,825)
Administrative expenses	(396,609)	(382,614)	(341,868)	(351,781)
Other	84,406	(833,565)	(697,460)	(187,536)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>81,593,705</u>	<u>39,687,361</u>	<u>1,118,795</u>	<u>35,424,541</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - Beginning of Year	<u>514,782,923</u>	<u>475,095,562</u>	<u>473,976,767</u>	<u>438,552,226</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - End of Year (b)	<u>596,376,628</u>	<u>514,782,923</u>	<u>475,095,562</u>	<u>473,976,767</u>
Net pension liability - End of Year (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 41,371,806</u>	<u>\$ 73,160,316</u>	<u>\$ 70,589,017</u>	<u>\$ 34,802,717</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	93.51%	87.56%	87.06%	93.16%
Covered payroll (measurement year)	\$ 152,891,842	\$ 139,138,120	\$ 127,676,972	\$ 119,513,775
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	27.06%	52.58%	55.29%	29.12%

Note: GASB 68 requires 10 years of net pension liability and related ratios information. This information is not available and has not been calculated prior to the first measurement year ended December 31, 2014. In the future, such information will be used to populate this schedule as it becomes available.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED PENSION SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (continued)

TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM (UNAUDITED)

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Year ending September 30</u>	<u>Actuarially determined contribution</u>	<u>Actual contributions</u>	<u>Contribution deficiency (excess)</u>	<u>Covered payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll</u>
2018	\$ 19,190,354	\$ 19,190,354		\$ 157,965,669	12.1%
2017	17,706,379	17,706,379		148,617,583	11.9%
2016	16,282,073	16,282,073		141,373,051	11.5%
2015	15,237,042	15,237,042		125,320,314	12.2%
2014	14,139,360	14,139,360		117,481,100	12.0%
2013	12,681,672	12,681,672		110,913,229	11.4%
2012	12,127,523	12,127,523		110,352,543	11.0%
2011	11,418,711	11,418,711		106,734,729	10.7%
2010	11,235,138	11,235,138		105,310,643	10.7%
2009	10,187,718	10,187,718		99,913,522	10.2%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO PENSION REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	13.1 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2017 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.75%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.9% average over career including inflation.
Investment rate of Return	8.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	130% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for males and 110% of the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for females, both projected with 110% of the MP-2014 Ultimate scale after 2014.
Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected.
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions	2015: No changes in plan provisions. 2016: No changes in plan provisions. 2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

FORT BEND COUNTY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last Measurement Year

	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB liability:	
Service cost	\$ 26,026,355
Interest on total OPEB liability	16,485,782
Effect of plan changes	
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	(42,936,568)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,224,386)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>(8,648,817)</u>
Total OPEB liability - Beginning of Year	<u>430,955,201</u>
Total OPEB liability - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 422,306,384</u></u>
covered payroll (measurement year)	\$ 139,138,120
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	303.52%

Key Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Valuation Date	September 30, 2018
Discount Rate	4.18%
	Based on the Bond Buyer's 20-year AA rated General Obligation Index at measurement date
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Medical Trend Rate	6.40% - 4.00% Pre-65 year 8.60% - 4.00% Post-65 year
Salary increases including inflation	5.00% - 0.60%



**Combining and Individual Fund
Statements and Schedules**



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS

Special Revenue Funds

Fort Bend County Assistance Districts

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Assistance Districts. Revenues are derived mainly from sales tax. Although portions of the Districts' revenues are used for capital purchases, these funds are best categorized as special revenue funds. These funds are restricted by state statute. This includes Funds 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139 and 140.

Fort Bend County ESD 100 Agreement

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements from the sales tax allocation derived from the agreement with the Fort Bend County Emergency Services District 100; the term of the agreement is 15 years beginning with Calendar 2010 and extending through Calendar 2025. The District is a political subdivision of Texas that is entrusted with providing emergency medical and fire services to within its District boundaries. These funds are restricted by the interlocal agreement for capital mobility improvements along FM 1093 within the District, to promote efficient traffic flow and enhanced safety of the citizens traveling through the District. This includes Fund 145.

Juvenile Operations

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of the Fort Bend County Juvenile Probation Department. Monies deposited into this fund are received from the Fort Bend County General Fund as well as various state and federal agencies. These funds are restricted for the support of juvenile probation pursuant to state statutes and granting agencies with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 150.

Road and Bridge

This fund is used to account for the costs associated with the construction and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues are derived mainly from ad-valorem taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and fees and fines. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 155.

Drainage District

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the reclamation and drainage of lands located within the County. Revenues are derived mainly from ad-valorem taxes. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 160.

Lateral Road

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds received from the State that are restricted for constructing new County roads and maintaining existing ones. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 165.

County Historical Commission

This fund is used to account for funds donated to the County by private citizens and is restricted for spending on Texas historical markers. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 170.

Utility Assistance

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to private and public donations made to Fort Bend County. The monies are restricted for assisting Fort Bend County residents that demonstrate an inability to pay their various utility bills. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant and donor requirements. This includes Funds 175, 185, and 190.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

County Law Library

The law library fund was created by Commissioners Court pursuant to Article 1702h, Revised Texas Civil Statutes, for the establishment and maintenance of the County Law Library. Revenues are derived from law library fees assessed against each civil case filed in the County Court, County Court-at-Law, and the District Courts, except tax lawsuits. These funds are restricted pursuant to state. This includes Fund 195.

Gus George Law Academy

This fund is used to account for the transactions of the school operations of the County Law Enforcement Academy. The program is mainly funded from reimbursements from the State via the Houston-Galveston Area Council. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 200.

Library Donations

This fund is used to account for donations by private citizens, which are used for the purchase of books and equipment for the County library system. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 215.

Probate Court Training

This fund is used to account for the collection of certain probate fees, which are restricted for the use of continuing education of the probate staff pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 235.

Juvenile Alert Program

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who participates in the alternative rehabilitation program administered by Juvenile Probation. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 245.

Juvenile Probation Special

This fund is used to account for fees collected from the parent, guardian, or custodian of a juvenile who by order of a court, is required to pay the fee. The fees collected may only be used for juvenile probation or correction services or facilities. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 250.

District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee

This fund is used to account for the fees earned by the District Attorney for the collection of bad checks issued in the County. The District Attorney has the sole discretion to dispose of the fees. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 260.

Gus George Memorial

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds that were donated to the County in memory of the late Gus George, former County Sheriff. The funds are restricted for law enforcement activities of the Sheriff's department pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 265.

District Attorney Special Fun Run

This fund is used to account for receipts and disbursements from proceeds of an annual fun run sponsored by local merchants through the District Attorney's office. The money is disbursed to Crime Victims Alliance Corporation with Commissioners Court approval. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 275.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

County Attorney Salary Supplement

This fund is used to account for funds received from the State to supplement the salary of the County Attorney and staff. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 280.

Records Management - County

This fund is used to account for fees assessed and collected in criminal cases to fund records management and preservation services performed by the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 285.

VIT Interest

This fund is used to account for interest earned on prepayments of vehicle inventory taxes by automobile dealers. The money is held in an escrow bank account by the Tax Collector and the interest is used by the Tax Collector to defray the costs of administration. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 290.

Elections Contract

This fund is used to account for receipts and expenditures related to money paid to the County Election Officer under an election services contract. As per Section 31.093, Texas Election Code the fund is administered by the Elections Administrator and audited by the County Auditor. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 300.

Asset Forfeitures

This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds awarded by the courts and confiscated from drug traffickers. These forfeitures are restricted for expenditures to deter drug trafficking activities in the County. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Funds 225, 255, 305, 310, 315, 320, 332, and 335.

County Child Abuse Prevention

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County which are used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the County where the court is located. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor requirements. This includes Fund 355.

Law Enforcement Officer's Standards Education Grant

This fund is used to account for funds provided to law enforcement officers for Texas Certified Law Enforcement Officers Standard Education certification that are restricted to be used for education and training. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 360.

Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care

This fund is used to account for federal funds received for eligible juvenile probation children and for administrative costs related to administering the Title IV-E program. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 385.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Child Protective Services

This fund is used to account for all monies received by Children's Protective Services ("CPS"). CPS receives money from the County, the State, and from other miscellaneous sources. These funds are restricted pursuant to donor and grant requirements with the exception of the nonspendable portion of fund balance which is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 390.

Community Development Combined Funds

This fund is used to account for monies received from various housing programs. The majority of monies is received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and is to be used for housing rehabilitation projects. The nonspendable portion of fund balance is due to prepaid items. This includes Fund 400.

HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales

These funds are used to account for the Hope 3 Planning Grant money received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") to develop a home ownership program for low and moderate income families. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 402.

Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement

This fund is used to account for monies received for processing child support payments. The amount of receipts depends on the number of child support payments processed. Expenditures from this fund are used for salaries, equipment and other costs related to the processing of child support payments. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 410.

Local Law Enforcement Block Grants

These funds are used to account for federal funds that are to be used by county law enforcement agencies for the purpose of purchasing technological equipment and to assist the agencies in their overall operations. These funds are restricted pursuant to grant requirements. This includes Fund 415.

Juvenile Justice Alternative Education

This fund is used to account for amounts received to be used as start-up costs for a juvenile justice alternative education program. If funding exceeds start-up costs, the excess may be used for other costs incurred in operating the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 425.

Juvenile Probation - State Funds

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Juvenile Justice Department ("TJJD"). The funds must be disbursed and restricted for use in accordance with TJJD regulations. This includes Fund 430.

CSCD – Pre-trial Bond

This fund is used to account for fees collected by the County from defendants participating in the pre-trial bond supervision program. The collected fees are used for costs associated with administering the program. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute. This includes Fund 452.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-MAJOR FUND DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Special Revenue Funds (continued)

Adult Probation - State Funds

This fund is used to account for revenues received from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Criminal Justice Assistance Division (“TDCJ-CJAD”), as well as probation fees collected by the Fort Bend County Community Supervision & Corrections Department (“CSCD”). The funds are disbursed and restricted in accordance with TDCJ-CJAD regulations. This includes Funds 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 450, 451, 453 and 454.

Fort Bend County Historical Commission

This fund is used to account for funds donated for the purpose of encouraging and assisting historical awareness and appreciation within Fort Bend County. The commission maintains a survey of the county’s historical buildings, sites, cemeteries, archeological sites and other historic features within the county and assists and advises in the application process for Texas historical markers. This fund includes Fund 207.

East Fort Bend County Development Authority

This fund is used to account for the operating activity of the Authority. These funds are restricted pursuant to state statute.

Internal Service Funds

Employee Benefits

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets and employee contributions to administer the self-funded medical/dental benefits plan. This includes Fund 850.

Other Self-Funded Insurance

This fund is used to account for allocations from various County budgets to administer the self-funded pool for the administration of workers' compensation, property and casualty insurance, and unemployment insurance. Unemployment insurance is administered through Texas Association of Counties’ self-funded consortium. This includes Fund 855.

Fiduciary Funds

Agency Funds

These funds are used to account for collections and disbursements of court costs, fees, fines, and other funds due to other entities for which the County serves as the fiscal agent.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2018

	<u>FBC Assistance Districts</u>	<u>FBC ESD 100 Agreement</u>	<u>Juvenile Operations</u>	<u>Road and Bridge</u>
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,049,479	\$ 7,084,116	\$ 2,042,315	\$ 9,888,929
Taxes receivable, net	1,564,403			706,005
Grants receivable			9,445	
Other receivables		482,960	4,363	1,224,021
Due from other funds				10,238
Prepaid items			1,099	175
Total Assets	<u>\$ 24,613,882</u>	<u>\$ 7,567,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,222</u>	<u>\$ 11,829,368</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds	1,599,509		1,045,307	1,333,872
Due to component units	105,364			
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities	<u>1,704,873</u>		<u>1,045,307</u>	<u>1,333,872</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				706,005
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				<u>706,005</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable			1,099	175
Restricted	22,909,009	7,567,076	1,010,816	9,789,316
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	<u>22,909,009</u>	<u>7,567,076</u>	<u>1,011,915</u>	<u>9,789,491</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 24,613,882</u>	<u>\$ 7,567,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,057,222</u>	<u>\$ 11,829,368</u>

<u>Drainage District</u>	<u>Lateral Road</u>	<u>County Historical Commission</u>	<u>Utility Assistance</u>	<u>County Law Library</u>	<u>Gus George Law Academy</u>
\$ 10,393,681 272,308	\$ 1,016,121	\$ 4,441	\$ 91,124	\$ 1,260,172	\$ 474,382
75,985				37,073	14,370
					1,075
<u>\$ 10,741,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,121</u>	<u>\$ 4,441</u>	<u>\$ 91,124</u>	<u>\$ 1,297,245</u>	<u>\$ 489,827</u>
\$ 817,215	\$	\$	\$ 13,361	\$ 24,797	\$ 41,292
<u>817,215</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>13,361</u>	<u>24,797</u>	<u>41,292</u>
<u>272,307</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
<u>272,307</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>
9,681,717 (29,265)	1,016,121	4,441	77,763	1,272,448	1,075 447,460
<u>9,652,452</u>	<u>1,016,121</u>	<u>4,441</u>	<u>77,763</u>	<u>1,272,448</u>	<u>448,535</u>
<u>\$ 10,741,974</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,121</u>	<u>\$ 4,441</u>	<u>\$ 91,124</u>	<u>\$ 1,297,245</u>	<u>\$ 489,827</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2018

	<u>Library Donations</u>	<u>Probate Court Training</u>	<u>Juvenile Alert Program</u>	<u>Juvenile Probation Special</u>
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 114,231	\$ 114,193	\$ 53,379	\$ 159,540
Taxes receivable, net				
Grants receivable				
Other receivables	55	830		2,090
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items				
Total Assets	<u>\$ 114,286</u>	<u>\$ 115,023</u>	<u>\$ 53,379</u>	<u>\$ 161,630</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds	3,081			
Due to component units				
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities	<u>3,081</u>			
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable				
Restricted	111,205	115,023	53,379	161,630
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	<u>111,205</u>	<u>115,023</u>	<u>53,379</u>	<u>161,630</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 114,286</u>	<u>\$ 115,023</u>	<u>\$ 53,379</u>	<u>\$ 161,630</u>

<u>District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee</u>	<u>Gus George Memorial</u>	<u>District Attorney Special Fun Run</u>	<u>County Attorney Salary Supplement</u>	<u>Records Management- County</u>	<u>VIT Interest</u>
\$ 36,067	\$ 4,840	\$ 18,443	\$ 187,174	\$ 3,059,641	\$ 52,624
2,644				68,329	9,297
7,200				880	
<u>\$ 45,911</u>	<u>\$ 4,840</u>	<u>\$ 18,443</u>	<u>\$ 187,174</u>	<u>\$ 3,128,850</u>	<u>\$ 61,921</u>
\$ 3,140	\$	\$	\$ 2,770	\$ 38,052	\$
<u>3,140</u>			<u>2,770</u>	<u>38,052</u>	
7,200				880	
35,571	4,840	18,443	184,404	3,089,918	61,921
<u>42,771</u>	<u>4,840</u>	<u>18,443</u>	<u>184,404</u>	<u>3,090,798</u>	<u>61,921</u>
<u>\$ 45,911</u>	<u>\$ 4,840</u>	<u>\$ 18,443</u>	<u>\$ 187,174</u>	<u>\$ 3,128,850</u>	<u>\$ 61,921</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2018

	Elections Contract	Asset Forfeitures	County Child Abuse Prevention	Law Enforcement Officers' Standards Education Grant
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 681,918	\$ 2,160,503	\$ 17,196	\$ 198,624
Taxes receivable, net				
Grants receivable				
Other receivables	2,718	104,108		
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items				1,200
Total Assets	\$ 684,636	\$ 2,264,611	\$ 17,196	\$ 199,824
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 3,433	\$ 73,044	\$ 929	\$ 929
Due to other funds				
Due to component units				
Unearned revenues				
Total Liabilities	3,433	73,044	929	929
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable				1,200
Restricted	681,203	2,191,567	17,196	197,695
Unassigned				
Total Fund Balances	681,203	2,191,567	17,196	198,895
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 684,636	\$ 2,264,611	\$ 17,196	\$ 199,824

<u>Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care</u>	<u>Child Protective Services</u>	<u>Community Development Combined Funds</u>	<u>HOPE 3 Implementation and Program Sales</u>	<u>Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement</u>	<u>Local Law Enforcement Block Grants</u>
\$ 409,347	\$ 21,058	\$	\$ 5,642	\$ 286,960	\$ 55,161
	15,509	180,095		1,357	
	685	3,095			
<u>\$ 409,347</u>	<u>\$ 37,252</u>	<u>\$ 183,190</u>	<u>\$ 5,642</u>	<u>\$ 288,317</u>	<u>\$ 55,161</u>
\$	\$ 75,418	\$ 183,190	\$	\$	\$ 24,640
<u>409,347</u>	<u>75,418</u>	<u>183,190</u>	<u>5,642</u>	<u>288,317</u>	<u>30,521</u>
<u>409,347</u>	<u>75,418</u>	<u>183,190</u>	<u>5,642</u>	<u>288,317</u>	<u>55,161</u>
	685	3,095			
	(38,851)	(3,095)			
	(38,166)				
<u>\$ 409,347</u>	<u>\$ 37,252</u>	<u>\$ 183,190</u>	<u>\$ 5,642</u>	<u>\$ 288,317</u>	<u>\$ 55,161</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
September 30, 2018

	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education	Juvenile Probation - State Funds	CSCD Pre- trial Bond	Adult Probation - State Funds
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	\$	\$ 984,903	\$ 2,285,331
Taxes receivable, net				
Grants receivable		417,280		
Other receivables			66,324	170,839
Due from other funds				
Prepaid items				
Total Assets	\$	\$ 417,280	\$ 1,051,227	\$ 2,456,170
Liabilities and Fund Balances				
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$	\$	\$	\$
Due to other funds		200,485	41,616	310,585
Due to component units				
Unearned revenues		243,310		2,145,585
Total Liabilities		443,795	41,616	2,456,170
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes				
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable				
Restricted			1,009,611	
Unassigned		(26,515)		
Total Fund Balances		(26,515)	1,009,611	
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$	\$ 417,280	\$ 1,051,227	\$ 2,456,170

<u>FBC Historical Commission</u>	<u>East Fort Bend County Development Authority</u>	<u>Totals Non- major Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 2,391	\$ 4,106	\$ 66,218,032
		2,542,716
		622,329
		2,267,363
		10,238
		15,409
<u>\$ 2,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,106</u>	<u>\$ 71,676,087</u>
\$ 100	\$ 110,461	\$ 110,461
		5,835,836
		105,364
		3,122,722
<u>100</u>	<u>110,461</u>	<u>9,174,383</u>
		<u>978,312</u>
		<u>978,312</u>
		15,409
		61,709,773
<u>2,291</u>	<u>(106,355)</u>	<u>(201,790)</u>
<u>2,291</u>	<u>(106,355)</u>	<u>61,523,392</u>
<u>\$ 2,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,106</u>	<u>\$ 71,676,087</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	FBC			
	Assistance	FBC ESD 100	Juvenile	Road and
	Districts	Agreement	Operations	Bridge
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$ 14,669,820
Sales taxes	8,681,101			
Fines and fees				7,302,697
Intergovernmental		2,253,989	151,570	156,361
Earnings on investments	467,401	117,866	134,165	364,930
Miscellaneous			14,389	355,119
Total Revenues	<u>9,148,502</u>	<u>2,371,855</u>	<u>300,124</u>	<u>22,848,927</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice			14,072,807	
Construction and maintenance	8,231,545			20,278,624
Health and human services				
Public safety				
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay			469,584	1,772,004
Total Expenditures	<u>8,231,545</u>		<u>14,542,391</u>	<u>22,050,628</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	916,957	2,371,855	(14,242,267)	798,299
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in			14,330,178	
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)			<u>14,330,178</u>	
Net Change in Fund Balances	916,957	2,371,855	87,911	798,299
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>21,992,052</u>	<u>5,195,221</u>	<u>924,004</u>	<u>8,991,192</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 22,909,009</u>	<u>\$ 7,567,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,011,915</u>	<u>\$ 9,789,491</u>

<u>Drainage District</u>	<u>Lateral Road</u>	<u>County Historical Commission</u>	<u>Utility Assistance</u>	<u>County Law Library</u>	<u>Gus George Law Academy</u>
\$ 10,011,358	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
277,297				420,091	48,660
	185,145				49,067
269,886	18,482	85	2,441	24,137	9,878
216,617			18,739	825	
<u>10,775,158</u>	<u>203,627</u>	<u>85</u>	<u>21,180</u>	<u>445,053</u>	<u>107,605</u>
				402,194	
9,302,773			76,937		170,598
2,118,732					
<u>11,421,505</u>			<u>76,937</u>	<u>402,194</u>	<u>170,598</u>
(646,347)	203,627	85	(55,757)	42,859	(62,993)
(646,347)	203,627	85	(55,757)	42,859	(62,993)
10,298,799	812,494	4,356	133,520	1,229,589	511,528
<u>\$ 9,652,452</u>	<u>\$ 1,016,121</u>	<u>\$ 4,441</u>	<u>\$ 77,763</u>	<u>\$ 1,272,448</u>	<u>\$ 448,535</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	<u>Library Donations</u>	<u>Probate Court Training</u>	<u>Juvenile Alert Program</u>	<u>Juvenile Probation Special</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees		10,495		
Intergovernmental				
Earnings on investments	2,404	2,092	1,021	
Miscellaneous	66,642		165	20,961
Total Revenues	<u>69,046</u>	<u>12,587</u>	<u>1,186</u>	<u>20,961</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice				
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety				
Libraries and education	55,996			
Capital Outlay	<u>11,219</u>			
Total Expenditures	<u>67,215</u>			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues				
Over (Under) Expenditures	1,831	12,587	1,186	20,961
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,831	12,587	1,186	20,961
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>109,374</u>	<u>102,436</u>	<u>52,193</u>	<u>140,669</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 111,205</u>	<u>\$ 115,023</u>	<u>\$ 53,379</u>	<u>\$ 161,630</u>

District Attorney Bad Check Collection Fee	Gus George Memorial	District Attorney Special Fun Run	County Attorney Salary Supplement	Records Management- County	VIT Interest
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
8,079				953,321	
18,426			70,000		
	92	353	4,077		39,482
278					10,025
<u>26,783</u>	<u>92</u>	<u>353</u>	<u>74,077</u>	<u>953,321</u>	<u>49,507</u>
			59,889	605,920	
35,032					9,846
<u>35,032</u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>59,889</u>	<u>605,920</u>	<u>9,846</u>
(8,249)	92	353	14,188	347,401	39,661
(8,249)	92	353	14,188	347,401	39,661
51,020	4,748	18,090	170,216	2,743,397	22,260
<u>\$ 42,771</u>	<u>\$ 4,840</u>	<u>\$ 18,443</u>	<u>\$ 184,404</u>	<u>\$ 3,090,798</u>	<u>\$ 61,921</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Elections Contract	Asset Forfeitures	County Child Abuse Prevention	Law Enforcement Officers' Standards Education Grant
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees			1,031	
Intergovernmental		196,736		56,742
Earnings on investments	11,859	39,390		3,787
Miscellaneous	457,402	1,830,673		500
Total Revenues	469,261	2,066,799	1,031	61,029
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration	390,765			2,395
Financial administration				
Administration of justice		95,008		950
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety		1,350,970		33,932
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay		116,996		
Total Expenditures	390,765	1,562,974		37,277
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	78,496	503,825	1,031	23,752
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Change in Fund Balances	78,496	503,825	1,031	23,752
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	602,707	1,687,742	16,165	175,143
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 681,203	\$ 2,191,567	\$ 17,196	\$ 198,895

Juvenile Title IV-E Foster Care	Child Protective Services	Community Development Combined Funds	HOPE3 Implementation and Program Sales	Child Support Title IV-D Reimbursement	Local Law Enforcement Block Grants
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	25,152	2,349,923			30,278
	546				247
	75				
	<u>25,773</u>	<u>2,349,923</u>			<u>30,525</u>
	202,023	2,349,923			30,525
	<u>202,023</u>	<u>2,349,923</u>			<u>30,525</u>
	(176,250)				
	75,000				
	<u>75,000</u>				
	(101,250)				
	63,084				
<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (38,166)</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education	Juvenile Probation - State Funds	CSCD Pre- trial Bond	Adult Probation - State Funds
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales taxes				
Fines and fees			809,189	2,296,440
Intergovernmental	1,998	2,504,609		2,708,916
Earnings on investments				60,133
Miscellaneous			8,000	10,270
Total Revenues	<u>1,998</u>	<u>2,504,609</u>	<u>817,189</u>	<u>5,075,759</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration				
Financial administration				
Administration of justice	1,998	2,531,124	761,546	5,075,759
Construction and maintenance				
Health and human services				
Public safety				
Libraries and education				
Capital Outlay				
Total Expenditures	<u>1,998</u>	<u>2,531,124</u>	<u>761,546</u>	<u>5,075,759</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(26,515)	55,643	
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in				
Transfers (out)				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Net Change in Fund Balances		(26,515)	55,643	
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year			953,968	
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ (26,515)</u>	<u>\$ 1,009,611</u>	<u>\$</u>

FBC Historical Commission	East Fort Bend County Development Authority	Totals Non- major Special Revenue Funds
\$	\$	\$ 24,681,178
		8,681,101
		12,127,300
		10,758,912
58	103	1,574,915
	574,262	3,584,942
58	574,365	61,408,348
5,889	550,464	1,615,322
		9,846
		22,976,418
		37,812,942
		2,628,883
		1,586,025
		55,996
		4,488,535
5,889	550,464	71,173,967
(5,831)	23,901	(9,765,619)
5,000		14,410,178
5,000		14,410,178
(831)	23,901	4,644,559
3,122	(130,256)	56,878,833
\$ 2,291	\$ (106,355)	\$ 61,523,392

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROAD AND BRIDGE - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance from Final Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 14,543,628	\$ 14,669,820	\$ 126,192
Fines and fees	6,746,206	7,302,697	556,491
Intergovernmental	249,940	144,901	(105,039)
Earnings on investments	82,736	364,930	282,194
Miscellaneous	346,684	355,119	8,435
Total Revenues	<u>21,969,194</u>	<u>22,837,467</u>	<u>868,273</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Salaries and personnel costs	10,243,937	9,551,942	691,995
Operating costs	13,332,872	10,639,368	2,693,504
Information technology costs	6,100	6,089	11
Capital acquisitions	1,051,442	1,061,349	(9,907)
Total Expenditures	<u>24,634,351</u>	<u>21,258,748</u>	<u>3,375,603</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(2,665,157)	1,578,719	4,243,876
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in		11,460	11,460
Net Change in Fund Balances - Budgetary Basis	(2,665,157)	1,590,179	4,255,336
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)		(791,880)	
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	8,991,192	8,991,192	
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 6,326,035</u>	<u>\$ 9,789,491</u>	<u>\$ 3,463,456</u>

(a) See reconciliation below.

	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Actual Multi-Year	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis
Revenues	\$ 22,837,467	\$ 11,460	\$ 22,848,927
Expenditures	21,258,748	791,880	22,050,628
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	1,578,719	(780,420)	798,299
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers in	11,460	\$ (11,460)	
Total Other Financing Sources	11,460	(11,460)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,590,179	(791,880)	798,299
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			8,991,192
Fund Balance, End of Year			<u>\$ 9,789,491</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DRAINAGE DISTRICT - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance from Final Positive (Negative)
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 10,033,916	\$ 10,033,916	\$ 10,011,358	\$ (22,558)
Fines and fees	165,841	165,841	277,297	111,456
Earnings on investments	106,858	106,858	269,886	163,028
Miscellaneous	143,549	143,549	216,617	73,068
Total Revenues	10,450,164	10,450,164	10,775,158	324,994
Expenditures				
Current:				
Salaries and personnel costs	6,066,452	5,808,558	5,798,877	9,681
Operating costs	2,552,009	2,143,121	2,082,843	60,278
Information technology costs	2,800	5,182	4,190	992
Capital acquisitions	1,449,500	1,663,900	1,661,102	2,798
Total Expenditures	10,070,761	9,620,761	9,547,012	73,749
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	379,403	829,403	1,228,146	398,743
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers (out)	(1,030,000)			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,030,000)			
Net Change in Fund Balances - Budgetary Basis	(650,597)	829,403	1,228,146	398,743
Net Adjustment to Reflect Operations in Accordance with GAAP (a)			(1,874,493)	
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	10,298,799	10,298,799	10,298,799	
Fund Balances, End of Year	\$ 9,648,202	\$ 11,128,202	\$ 9,652,452	\$ (1,475,750)

(a) See reconciliation below

	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Actual Multi-Year	Actual Amounts GAAP Basis
Revenues	\$ 10,775,158	\$	\$ 10,775,158
Expenditures	9,547,012	1,874,493	11,421,505
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,228,146	(1,874,493)	(646,347)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year			10,298,799
Fund Balance, End of Year			\$ 9,652,452

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE - BUDGETARY BASIS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Final Budget	Actual Amounts Budgetary Basis	Variance from Final Positive (Negative)
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 41,831,332	\$ 41,992,720	\$ 161,388
Intergovernmental		5,642,015	5,642,015
Earnings on investments	58,951	340,026	281,075
Miscellaneous		1,047,048	1,047,048
Total Revenues	<u>41,890,283</u>	<u>49,021,809</u>	<u>7,131,526</u>
Expenditures			
Debt Service:			
Principal	23,340,000	25,931,000	(2,591,000)
Interest and fiscal charges	17,928,919	22,108,123	(4,179,204)
Total Expenditures	<u>41,268,919</u>	<u>48,039,123</u>	<u>(6,770,204)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances -			
Budgetary Basis	621,364	1,131,510	510,146
Fund Balances, Beginning of Year	<u>2,779,502</u>	<u>9,852,755</u>	<u>7,073,253</u>
Fund Balances, End of Year	<u>\$ 3,400,866</u>	<u>\$ 10,984,265</u>	<u>\$ 7,583,399</u>

The budget deficiencies in principal and interest and fiscal charges was due to the issuance of the 2018 Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds during the fiscal year.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
September 30, 2018

	<u>Employee Benefits</u>	<u>Other Self- Funded Insurance</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Assets			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,547,483	\$ 8,043,865	\$ 21,591,348
Due from other funds	28,742	6,596	35,338
Due from component units	18,794	4,024	22,818
Other receivables	<u>650,030</u>	<u>10,922</u>	<u>660,952</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>14,245,049</u>	<u>8,065,407</u>	<u>22,310,456</u>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>588,089</u>	<u> </u>	<u>588,089</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>588,089</u>	<u> </u>	<u>588,089</u>
Total Assets	<u>14,833,138</u>	<u>8,065,407</u>	<u>22,898,545</u>
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:			
Benefits payable	2,551,038	3,272,838	5,823,876
Due to other funds	<u>497,980</u>	<u>150,429</u>	<u>648,409</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>3,049,018</u>	<u>3,423,267</u>	<u>6,472,285</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>3,049,018</u>	<u>3,423,267</u>	<u>6,472,285</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	588,089		588,089
Unrestricted	<u>11,196,031</u>	<u>4,642,140</u>	<u>15,838,171</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 11,784,120</u>	<u>\$ 4,642,140</u>	<u>\$ 16,426,260</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Employee Benefits	Other Self- Funded Insurance	Totals
Operating Revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 41,976,916	\$ 6,178,842	\$ 48,155,758
Total Operating Revenues	<u>41,976,916</u>	<u>6,178,842</u>	<u>48,155,758</u>
Operating Expenses			
Contactual services	1,123,547	1,120,519	2,244,066
Benefits provided	40,148,677	3,792,106	43,940,783
Depreciation	25,327		25,327
Total Operating Expenses	<u>41,297,551</u>	<u>4,912,625</u>	<u>46,210,176</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	679,365	1,266,217	1,945,582
Non-Operating Revenues			
Earnings on investments	54,864		54,864
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>54,864</u>		<u>54,864</u>
Change in Net Position	734,229	1,266,217	2,000,446
Total Net (Deficit), Beginning of Year	<u>11,049,891</u>	<u>3,375,923</u>	<u>14,425,814</u>
Total Net Position, End of Year	<u>\$ 11,784,120</u>	<u>\$ 4,642,140</u>	<u>\$ 16,426,260</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	Employee Benefits	Other Self- Funded Insurance	Totals
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Charges for services	\$ 47,726,873	\$ 7,007,829	\$ 54,734,702
Payment of benefits	(41,275,109)	(3,440,523)	(44,715,632)
Payments for services	(1,533,879)	(1,220,265)	(2,754,144)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>4,917,885</u>	<u>2,347,041</u>	<u>7,264,926</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Interest earned on investments	54,864		54,864
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>54,864</u>		<u>54,864</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	4,972,748	2,347,041	7,319,789
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>8,574,735</u>	<u>5,696,824</u>	<u>14,271,559</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u>\$ 13,547,483</u>	<u>\$ 8,043,865</u>	<u>\$ 21,591,348</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities			
Operating Income	\$ 679,365	\$ 1,266,217	\$ 1,945,582
Adjustments to operations:			
Depreciation	25,327		25,327
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (Increase) in other receivables	422,649	10,938	433,587
Decrease in due from other funds	5,346,101	822,074	6,168,175
(Increase) in due from other component units			
Decrease (Increase) in due from component units	(18,793)	(4,025)	(22,818)
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	(410,332)	(99,746)	(510,078)
Increase (Decrease) in benefits payable	(1,126,432)	351,583	(774,849)
Total Adjustments	<u>4,238,520</u>	<u>1,080,824</u>	<u>5,319,344</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 4,917,885</u>	<u>\$ 2,347,041</u>	<u>\$ 7,264,926</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2018

	<u>Balances</u> <u>10/1/17</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Balances</u> <u>9/30/18</u>
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 39,345,418	\$ 3,219,314,806	\$ 3,213,111,854	\$ 45,548,370
Investments	1,002,307	5,400	506,420	501,287
Miscellaneous receivables	437,990	1,087,562	1,089,421	436,131
Total Assets	<u>\$ 40,785,715</u>	<u>\$ 3,220,407,768</u>	<u>\$ 3,214,707,695</u>	<u>\$ 46,485,788</u>
Liabilities				
Due to others	40,785,715	\$ 3,220,407,768	\$ 3,214,707,695	46,485,788
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 40,785,715</u>	<u>\$ 3,220,407,768</u>	<u>\$ 3,214,707,695</u>	<u>\$ 46,485,788</u>

UNAUDITED STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Pages
Financial Trends <i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	118-127
Revenue Capacity <i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	128-145
Debt Capacity <i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	146-155
Demographic and Economic Information <i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.</i>	156-157
Operating Information <i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.</i>	158-167

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT -
ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital	\$ 679,586,900	\$ 714,396,078	\$ 742,381,602	\$ 778,060,953
Restricted	28,484,196	27,075,799	34,045,913	25,297,612
Unrestricted	<u>(45,217)</u>	<u>(25,626,789)</u>	<u>(58,294,310)</u>	<u>(87,762,987)</u>
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 708,025,879</u>	<u>\$ 715,845,088</u>	<u>\$ 718,133,205</u>	<u>\$ 715,595,578</u>
Primary Government:				
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 708,025,879</u>	<u>\$ 715,845,088</u>	<u>\$ 718,133,205</u>	<u>\$ 715,595,578</u>

Notes:

GASB 65 was implemented in fiscal year 2013, and only fiscal year 2013 has been restated.

GASB 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015, and only fiscal year 2014 ending balances have been restated.

The beginning carrying value of capital assets were restated in fiscal year 2016, and only fiscal year 2016 ending balances have been restated.

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 808,054,656	\$ 751,094,000	\$ 1,237,335,552	\$ 1,359,940,461	\$ 1,414,937,836	\$ 1,429,202,714
26,557,346	33,701,957	45,671,162	51,713,877	69,185,967	75,145,128
<u>(118,726,937)</u>	<u>(173,039,698)</u>	<u>(170,725,099)</u>	<u>(199,645,451)</u>	<u>(227,177,418)</u>	<u>(383,995,977)</u>
<u>\$ 715,885,065</u>	<u>\$ 611,756,259</u>	<u>\$ 1,112,281,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,212,008,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,256,946,385</u>	<u>\$ 1,120,351,865</u>
<u>\$ 715,885,065</u>	<u>\$ 611,756,259</u>	<u>\$ 1,112,281,615</u>	<u>\$ 1,212,008,887</u>	<u>\$ 1,256,946,385</u>	<u>\$ 1,120,351,865</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Expenses				
Governmental Activities:				
General administration	\$ 42,900,684	\$ 40,543,784	\$ 42,795,907	\$ 41,702,254
Financial administration	8,841,189	8,059,389	9,441,048	8,344,714
Administration of justice	73,811,398	76,268,255	84,507,797	88,819,892
Construction and maintenance	47,188,776	46,946,163	45,632,055	46,468,925
Health and welfare	25,623,533	28,566,454	30,104,991	30,677,345
Cooperative services	1,188,580	1,123,951	1,177,426	1,118,341
Public safety	61,126,911	55,269,509	55,315,591	54,954,201
Parks and recreation	1,879,525	2,263,280	2,917,574	2,578,555
Libraries and education	12,956,363	13,468,700	14,800,838	15,708,114
Interest on long-term debt	12,338,352	15,494,994	14,887,908	15,037,346
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>\$ 287,855,311</u>	<u>\$ 288,004,479</u>	<u>\$ 301,581,135</u>	<u>\$ 305,409,687</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental Activities:				
Charges for services:				
General administration	\$ 6,991,778	\$ 7,023,114	\$ 7,054,198	\$ 7,558,755
Financial administration	2,451,191	3,273,137	3,988,371	4,695,710
Administration of justice	6,828,228	7,032,374	7,222,932	7,522,930
Construction and maintenance	8,442,746	6,737,542	6,679,429	7,466,798
Health and human services	5,057,246	5,652,201	6,396,645	6,138,679
Public safety	4,887,245	5,060,714	5,621,993	5,642,978
Parks and recreation	187,724	136,864	141,893	183,406
Libraries and education	256,730	240,719	246,699	269,015
Operating grants and contributions:				
General administration	6,274,615	2,161,046	5,420,407	4,428,089
Administration of justice	7,225,796	6,679,626	7,556,661	6,560,970
Construction and maintenance	1,509,761	356,447	1,381,572	949,663
Health and human services	4,982,855	8,188,534	12,506,581	10,899,781
Cooperative services		13,136		
Public safety	13,784,334	4,464,349	8,623,225	6,252,054
Parks and recreation	61,023	1,255,743	157,468	104,002
Libraries and education	97,403	194,400	174,204	438,841
Capital grants and contributions:				
General administration				
Administration of justice		2,934		27,234
Construction and maintenance	62,012,765	30,355,407	25,214,312	23,872,205
Health and human services	45,000			
Cooperative services				
Public safety				
Parks and recreation				
Libraries and education	1,917,000			
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>\$ 133,013,440</u>	<u>\$ 88,828,287</u>	<u>\$ 98,386,590</u>	<u>\$ 93,011,110</u>

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 42,034,040	\$ 47,178,578	\$ 49,953,700	\$ 61,923,654	\$ 67,517,810	\$ 73,299,757
8,849,251	9,809,215	9,923,190	10,668,228	11,263,933	10,834,176
94,210,925	96,510,853	97,317,659	106,035,587	115,538,871	117,331,362
50,078,091	57,430,317	80,574,657	78,151,431	124,080,248	158,535,405
34,630,163	34,976,018	36,721,273	43,153,506	47,679,907	49,429,132
1,067,104	1,152,222	1,150,926	1,215,874	1,210,100	1,182,279
55,866,404	58,412,120	63,537,941	64,704,958	69,963,634	71,090,108
2,069,935	3,379,366	4,133,419	4,545,562	5,217,764	4,116,418
16,156,200	17,170,818	17,638,589	18,446,773	19,285,563	19,954,027
15,536,759	14,836,824	14,108,075	14,960,865	16,192,299	18,187,015
<u>\$ 320,498,872</u>	<u>\$ 340,856,331</u>	<u>\$ 375,059,429</u>	<u>\$ 403,806,438</u>	<u>\$ 477,950,129</u>	<u>\$ 523,959,679</u>
\$ 8,181,551	\$ 8,323,648	\$ 8,579,034	\$ 8,561,186	\$ 8,751,604	\$ 9,098,347
5,762,439	6,497,643	7,541,956	8,143,353	7,975,576	8,421,651
8,918,247	8,400,556	8,485,619	8,700,278	8,566,204	10,085,158
7,562,523	6,759,102	7,078,136	7,121,643	6,547,329	7,164,117
7,047,993	7,371,859	7,762,002	10,263,992	9,615,495	15,241,132
6,140,083	7,125,686	7,721,948	8,733,631	9,538,600	10,308,635
175,619	193,631	188,437	158,626	145,150	201,478
279,570	276,635	280,973	288,193	261,257	260,911
3,597,784	3,626,019	3,849,997	4,380,173	\$ 5,550,961	\$ 9,882,516
8,311,676	10,213,349	10,292,737	10,823,506	10,566,287	9,413,315
293,441	372,129	1,713,376	390,265	4,678,766	230,570
16,191,142	14,782,021	16,106,462	18,361,326	18,966,638	19,031,432
1,000	200	350	21,586		
4,758,606	3,932,646	4,427,337	3,994,478	3,760,913	5,118,910
86,260	100,286	346,283	98,583	95,821	104,711
64,483	69,806	104,658	46,068	62,278	78,841
2,052,920	3,500,000		89,000	\$ 175,000	\$
28,068,322	32,683,107	32,920,374	125,334,640	120,203,650	97,674,810
10,965	357,373	64,000	28,000	15,327	
			1,403,990		
<u>\$ 107,504,624</u>	<u>\$ 114,585,696</u>	<u>\$ 117,463,679</u>	<u>\$ 216,942,517</u>	<u>\$ 215,476,856</u>	<u>\$ 202,316,534</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - ACCRUAL
BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Net (Expense)/Revenue				
Governmental Activities	<u>\$ (154,841,871)</u>	<u>\$ (199,176,192)</u>	<u>\$ (203,194,545)</u>	<u>\$ (212,398,577)</u>
Total Primary Government Net (Expense)/Revenue	<u><u>\$ (154,841,871)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (199,176,192)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (203,194,545)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (212,398,577)</u></u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental Activities:				
Property taxes, penalties, and Sales taxes	\$ 191,467,403	\$ 198,888,176	\$ 196,820,339	\$ 199,213,697
Earnings on investments	3,664,184	3,870,155	2,925,202	2,584,776
Miscellaneous	<u>3,901,588</u>	<u>4,237,069</u>	<u>5,954,640</u>	<u>6,745,855</u>
Total Governmental Activities/Primary Government	<u><u>\$ 199,033,175</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 206,995,400</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 205,700,181</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 209,643,431</u></u>
Change in Net Position				
Total Governmental Activities/Primary Government	<u><u>\$ 44,191,304</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,819,208</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,505,636</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,755,146)</u></u>

Note: GASB 65 was implemented in fiscal year 2013, and only fiscal year 2013 has been restated.

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<u>\$ (212,994,248)</u>	<u>\$ (226,270,635)</u>	<u>\$ (257,595,750)</u>	<u>\$ (186,863,921)</u>	<u>\$ (262,473,273)</u>	<u>\$ (321,643,145)</u>
<u>\$ (212,994,248)</u>	<u>\$ (226,270,635)</u>	<u>\$ (257,595,750)</u>	<u>\$ (186,863,921)</u>	<u>\$ (262,473,273)</u>	<u>\$ (321,643,145)</u>
\$ 207,458,672	\$ 222,838,642	\$ 264,741,926	\$ 270,349,769	288,588,806	298,852,356
2,956,560	4,214,553	5,789,362	6,958,956	6,858,009	8,681,101
963,652	880,712	904,359	1,761,994	3,460,544	7,033,371
<u>5,537,404</u>	<u>4,373,699</u>	<u>7,138,231</u>	<u>7,520,474</u>	<u>8,503,412</u>	<u>8,301,082</u>
<u>\$ 216,916,288</u>	<u>\$ 232,307,606</u>	<u>\$ 278,573,878</u>	<u>\$ 286,591,193</u>	<u>\$ 307,410,771</u>	<u>\$ 322,867,910</u>
<u>\$ 3,922,040</u>	<u>\$ 6,036,971</u>	<u>\$ 20,978,128</u>	<u>\$ 99,727,272</u>	<u>\$ 44,937,498</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,765</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year	
	2009	2010
General Fund		
Reserved:		
Prepaid Items	\$ 100,233	\$ 111,184
Unreserved	34,463,474	43,269,189
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 34,563,707</u>	<u>\$ 43,380,373</u>
All Other Governmental Funds		
Reserved:		
Debt service	\$ 6,057,482	\$ 4,849,712
Prepaid items	11,224	4,305
Capital projects	154,475,649	76,694,711
Unreserved, reported in:		
Special revenue funds	23,120,456	22,906,854
Capital project funds		
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 183,664,811</u>	<u>\$ 104,455,582</u>

	Fiscal Year			
	2011	2012	2013	2014
General Fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 136,007	\$ 36,826	\$ 1,233,591	\$ 386,965
Restricted		246,021	277,783	209,080
Committed	33,106,759	24,179,874	22,857,602	22,676,941
Unassigned	10,816,215	11,563,846	13,037,646	14,251,514
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 44,058,981</u>	<u>\$ 36,026,567</u>	<u>\$ 37,406,622</u>	<u>\$ 37,524,500</u>
All Other Governmental Funds				
Nonspendable	\$ 69,379	\$ 54,201	\$ 10,963	\$ 45,408
Restricted	39,683,423	78,702,294	55,371,174	41,583,667
Unassigned	(4,419,144)		(1,663)	(3,169)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 35,333,658</u>	<u>\$ 78,756,495</u>	<u>\$ 55,380,474</u>	<u>\$ 41,625,906</u>

Note:

In 2011, the County implemented GASB 54, under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned, compared to reserved and unreserved. The County has not restated prior years.

Fiscal Year			
2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 359,792	\$ 270,023	\$ 152,920	\$ 39,310
217,488	257,923	3,736,150	3,887,613
14,766,773	8,278,285	11,792,299	32,390,827
30,590,003	37,882,243	44,717,250	26,972,412
<u>\$ 45,934,056</u>	<u>\$ 46,688,474</u>	<u>\$ 60,398,619</u>	<u>\$ 63,290,162</u>
\$ 44,468	\$ 28,044	\$ 21,314	\$ 45,409
584,412,209	142,212,451	143,745,555	111,570,900
(1,883)	(12,510)	(127,583)	(201,790)
<u>\$ 584,454,794</u>	<u>\$ 142,227,985</u>	<u>\$ 143,639,286</u>	<u>\$ 111,414,519</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 190,558,904	\$ 199,229,197	\$ 197,406,898	\$ 200,056,507
Sales taxes (a)				1,099,103
Fees and fines	34,591,324	35,306,339	37,371,124	39,598,440
Intergovernmental	35,910,436	28,400,145	36,971,987	29,377,233
Earnings on investments	3,509,046	3,744,027	2,798,039	2,451,577
Miscellaneous	8,396,202	7,256,967	6,635,261	7,175,498
Total Revenues	272,965,912	273,936,675	281,183,309	279,758,358
Expenditures				
Current:				
General administration	40,284,501	42,633,073	44,312,741	37,792,578
Financial administration	7,162,814	6,725,826	7,176,186	7,221,313
Administration of justice	66,125,857	65,405,264	69,878,942	73,198,325
Construction and maintenance	30,896,400	26,775,517	29,542,425	28,214,027
Health and human services	22,539,945	21,124,782	22,067,744	27,835,260
Cooperative services	1,049,985	933,519	986,392	960,392
Public safety	44,578,722	40,895,974	44,156,502	45,463,593
Parks and recreation	1,815,986	2,231,528	2,263,590	1,957,044
Libraries and education	11,398,561	11,354,804	12,176,637	13,012,700
Capital Outlay	102,627,536	99,931,347	88,927,796	44,845,671
Debt Service:				
Principal	8,305,000	8,100,000	12,590,000	13,300,000
Interest and fiscal charges	12,149,302	16,341,773	15,528,257	15,571,727
Bond issuance costs (b)	1,176,319	225,979	249,266	541,944
Total Expenditures	350,110,928	342,679,386	349,856,478	309,914,574
(Deficiency) of Revenues				
(Under) Expenditures	(77,145,016)	(68,742,711)	(68,673,169)	(30,156,216)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	23,578,390	15,248,368	14,402,786	13,258,127
Transfers (out)	(23,578,390)	(15,248,368)	(14,402,786)	(13,258,127)
Bonds issued	119,910,000			58,220,000
Refunding bonds issued	2,460,000	20,780,000	9,675,000	
Premium on bonds issued	5,241,474			
Premium on refunding bonds issued	122,676	2,170,147	784,853	7,326,639
Payments to current refunding bond agent	(2,865,000)	(24,600,000)	(10,230,000)	
Tax Notes issued				
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	124,869,150	(1,649,853)	229,853	65,546,639
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 47,724,134	\$ (70,392,564)	\$ (68,443,316)	\$ 35,390,423
Debt Service as a Percentage of				
Noncapital Expenditures	8.26%	10.07%	10.78%	10.89%

(a) No sales taxes were collected prior to fiscal year 2012.

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 208,142,339	\$ 222,992,307	\$ 242,444,112	\$ 270,972,401	\$ 287,983,032	\$ 298,270,108
2,956,559	4,214,553	5,789,362	6,958,956	6,858,009	8,681,101
44,177,263	45,106,533	47,803,283	50,231,963	51,736,504	54,687,700
42,565,592	36,899,095	39,904,787	39,673,097	47,734,683	46,630,942
930,273	848,534	878,980	1,750,631	3,434,897	6,977,865
5,988,682	8,243,270	7,545,715	7,913,682	9,223,274	9,275,553
<u>304,760,708</u>	<u>318,304,292</u>	<u>344,366,239</u>	<u>377,500,730</u>	<u>406,970,399</u>	<u>424,523,269</u>
37,437,702	41,478,910	44,698,720	56,093,978	60,669,054	67,910,087
7,180,608	7,891,034	8,369,921	9,063,587	9,451,425	9,306,005
73,839,598	77,242,153	81,411,531	89,715,917	96,057,172	99,969,008
27,403,229	35,374,943	59,785,401	43,275,592	73,924,220	88,168,129
30,403,209	30,267,231	32,436,431	38,314,627	41,805,244	44,962,460
883,324	944,039	973,026	1,050,282	1,048,609	1,146,158
44,991,489	46,688,895	53,652,220	54,393,589	58,152,633	61,416,316
1,979,888	2,411,558	3,051,927	3,307,538	3,701,092	4,280,064
13,034,163	13,613,875	14,460,419	15,215,877	15,889,947	18,565,805
57,223,885	40,964,586	28,911,628	61,611,363	66,540,199	75,020,343
15,630,000	16,250,000	16,750,000	18,480,000	21,420,000	25,931,000
16,749,579	15,893,399	14,391,964	15,506,610	18,914,424	22,108,123
	234,472	1,207,260	1,316,238	599,813	558,469
<u>326,756,674</u>	<u>329,255,095</u>	<u>360,100,448</u>	<u>407,345,198</u>	<u>468,173,832</u>	<u>519,341,967</u>
(21,995,966)	(10,950,803)	(15,734,209)	(29,844,468)	(61,203,433)	(94,818,698)
11,521,941	11,771,144	13,517,505	13,780,670	19,734,628	14,559,002
(11,521,941)	(14,493,144)	(13,517,505)	(13,780,670)	(19,734,628)	(14,559,002)
		37,365,000	96,640,000	64,550,000	58,467,549
	18,900,000	108,225,000	73,120,000		
		3,944,496	18,416,480	7,965,901	7,313,675
	2,202,026	18,114,658	15,739,791		
	(21,065,913)	(126,676,501)	(89,544,194)		
				3,808,978	
	<u>(2,685,887)</u>	<u>40,972,653</u>	<u>114,372,077</u>	<u>76,324,879</u>	<u>65,781,224</u>
<u>\$ (21,995,966)</u>	<u>\$ (13,636,690)</u>	<u>\$ 25,238,444</u>	<u>\$ 84,527,609</u>	<u>\$ 15,121,446</u>	<u>\$ (29,037,474)</u>
12.01%	11.15%	9.40%	9.83%	10.04%	10.81%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN TAX YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Category	2008	2009	2010	2011
Real, Residential, Single-family	\$ 29,960,281,188	\$ 29,649,115,219	\$ 29,993,796,370	\$ 31,039,400,739
Real, Residential, Multi-family	1,036,720,280	953,747,851	970,309,935	985,883,440
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	1,128,365,928	1,129,570,008	1,027,648,723	982,287,088
Qualified Ag Land	2,622,322,905			
Non-Qualified Ag Land	197,166,064			
Real, Acreage (Land only)		2,745,455,296	2,629,194,720	2,536,288,590
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvement	348,641,070	330,298,802	327,283,766	331,068,370
Commercial Real Property	6,042,412,301			
Industrial Real Property	2,512,976,750			
Real, Commercial and Industrial		7,798,910,271	7,178,698,624	7,050,117,340
Oil and Gas	483,549,300			
Real, Oil, Gas, and Other Mineral Reserves		288,530,290	319,839,370	273,529,460
Real & Intangible Personal, Utilities	721,569,810	710,328,240	689,401,553	661,509,515
Commercial Personal Property	1,519,692,659			
Industrial Personal Property	1,888,201,580			
Tangible Personal, Business		3,955,067,370	3,544,368,206	3,611,035,498
Tangible Other Personal, Mobile Homes	68,619,455			
Tangible Other Personal, Other		65,665,620	56,722,635	55,860,570
Intangible Personal		9,736,015	10,051,655	10,398,285
Real, Inventory	1,279,793,460	1,001,220,160	788,688,120	729,776,091
Special Inventory	72,837,620	61,578,930	60,319,760	74,140,120
Total Exempt Property	2,349,880,727	2,559,873,420	2,751,636,029	2,782,972,308
Unidentified Category/Error	11,877,010		8,860	
Total Assessed Value per Tax Year	\$ 52,244,908,107	\$ 51,259,097,492	\$ 50,347,968,326	\$ 51,124,267,414

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District Certified Comptrollers Audit Report.

2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 32,696,769,609	\$ 34,939,222,040	\$ 38,197,156,012	\$ 48,210,660,622	\$ 52,803,517,963	\$ 56,744,548,871
1,038,540,000	1,223,124,193	1,492,817,879	1,825,084,868	1,905,243,783	2,061,490,102
961,783,939	910,690,568	854,963,794	846,058,635	893,236,838	1,166,585,882
2,535,052,048	2,405,933,092	2,455,020,886	2,375,050,069	2,807,243,913	2,917,674,336
348,241,112	368,553,330	380,697,030	403,688,459	417,241,559	466,616,885
7,134,533,264	7,241,630,477	7,759,852,998	8,082,106,852	8,843,529,264	9,135,287,545
333,441,300	262,592,210	256,495,180	129,149,800	41,228,090	23,652,310
615,750,037	627,521,930	754,452,129	808,967,279	781,178,457	912,595,475
3,599,878,815	3,979,309,449	4,181,424,859	4,239,563,234	3,934,401,978	5,021,803,377
55,486,280	60,883,115	62,049,925	66,002,285	66,519,420	68,478,157
10,398,285	11,233,017	13,398,220	16,435,550	19,162,420	11,011,480
730,016,310	793,911,390	999,071,390	1,082,771,520	1,221,511,856	1,158,981,351
84,571,490	102,899,736	109,766,186	127,126,210	136,751,320	162,447,425
3,243,813,982	3,558,753,941	3,677,487,845	3,808,991,325	4,471,760,395	5,118,700,572
				99,060	-
\$ 53,388,276,471	\$ 56,486,258,488	\$ 61,194,654,333	\$ 72,021,656,708	\$ 78,342,626,316	\$ 84,969,873,768



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF REAL AND
PERSONAL PROPERTY
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Estimated Actual Value	Less Exemptions	Net Assessed Value	Assessment Ratio	Total Direct Tax Rate
2008	2009	\$ 45,414,424,927	\$ 7,350,144,660	\$ 38,064,280,267	83.8%	\$ 0.49976
2009	2010	46,004,789,281	7,599,334,136	38,405,455,145	83.5%	0.49976
2010	2011	45,090,492,561	7,722,448,765	37,368,043,796	82.9%	0.49976
2011	2012	45,964,582,256	7,930,095,144	38,034,487,112	82.7%	0.49976
2012	2013	47,665,443,449	8,225,496,395	39,439,947,054	82.7%	0.49976
2013	2014	50,586,160,527	8,608,492,257	41,977,668,270	83.0%	0.48476
2014	2015	54,808,002,219	9,231,100,402	45,576,901,817	83.2%	0.47276
2015	2016	64,167,624,512	10,809,541,312	53,358,083,200	83.2%	0.46500
2016	2017	70,300,373,324	12,053,160,901	58,247,212,423	82.9%	0.46500
2017	2018	78,482,251,532	15,180,651,983	63,301,599,549	80.7%	0.45300

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Fort Bend County	\$ 0.48376	\$ 0.47900	\$ 0.48016	\$ 0.48096	\$ 0.48076
Fort Bend County Drainage District	0.01600	0.02076	0.01960	0.01880	0.01900
Political Subdivision:					
Arcola, City of	0.95258	0.96500	0.99000	0.95426	0.95426
Beasley, City of	0.44828	0.44828	0.44828	0.49314	0.49913
Big Oaks MUD	0.73000	0.79000	0.79000	0.79000	0.85000
Blue Ridge West MUD	0.42000	0.41500	0.41000	0.41000	0.41000
Brazoria-Fort Bend MUD 1	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000	0.90000	0.85000
Brazoria MUD 22	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Brazos ISD	1.22000	1.36890	1.39510	1.43285	1.40115
Burney Road MUD	0.30000	0.24250	0.26750	0.26750	0.26750
Chelford City MUD	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000
Cimarron MUD	0.58000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000
Cinco MUD 1	0.88000	0.67500	0.64500	0.59500	0.55000
Cinco MUD 2	0.50000	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500
Cinco MUD 3	0.51000	0.47000	0.47000	0.48000	0.45000
Cinco MUD 5	0.57500	0.50000	0.49500	0.49500	0.47500
Cinco MUD 6	0.59000	0.48000	0.48000	0.48000	0.48000
Cinco MUD 7	0.57500	0.52500	0.52000	0.49000	0.48500
Cinco MUD 8	0.89000	0.84000	0.85000	0.59500	0.82000
Cinco MUD 9	0.37000	0.61000	0.59500	0.59500	0.59500
Cinco MUD 10	0.65000	0.60000	0.61000	0.59000	0.59000
Cinco MUD 12	0.53000	0.47000	0.43000	0.43000	0.36000
Cinco MUD 14	0.79000	0.66000	0.63500	0.59500	0.55500
Cinco Southwest MUD 1	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Cinco Southwest MUD 2	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.44500
Cinco Southwest MUD 3	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Cinco Southwest MUD 4	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.48000
Cornerstone MUD	0.38000	0.37000	0.37000	0.36000	0.36000
First Colony LID	0.19460	0.19460	0.19460	0.19460	0.19460
First Colony LID 2	0.29500	0.28500	0.27500	0.27500	0.27500
First Colony MUD 9	0.29500	0.29500	0.30500	0.32000	0.32000
First Colony MUD 10	0.75000	0.75000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000
Fort Bend County LID 2	0.14500	0.13400	0.13400	0.13400	0.12900
Fort Bend County LID 6	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
Fort Bend County LID 7	0.21500	0.21500	0.21500	0.21000	0.20500
Fort Bend County LID 10	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.62000
Fort Bend County LID 11	0.27000	0.27000	0.28000	0.28000	0.26000
Fort Bend County LID 12	0.19000	0.15000	0.14000	0.13000	0.12500
Fort Bend County LID 14	0.19000	0.20000	0.20000	0.20500	0.20500
Fort Bend County LID 15	0.70000	0.70000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County LID 17	0.58000	0.63000	0.63000	0.63000	0.65000
Fort Bend County LID 19	0.70000	0.70000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County LID 20	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000
Fort Bend Co Management District 1	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 1	0.65000	0.53000	0.65000	0.65000	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 2	0.44000	0.50000	0.54000	0.65000	0.63000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 0.48476	\$ 0.47276	\$ 0.46500	\$ 0.46500	\$ 0.45300
0.01500	0.02200	0.02100	0.01600	0.01600
0.95426	0.91000	0.91000	0.86710	0.84000
0.49913	0.49913	0.49913	0.46714	0.36526
0.85000	0.85000	0.79000	0.75000	0.75000
0.41000	0.41000	0.42500	0.41600	0.40500
0.85000	0.85000	0.85000	0.84800	0.84800
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.40000
1.39966	1.42172	1.42410	1.49980	1.43000
0.26000	0.26000	0.25500	0.25000	0.23000
0.43000	0.42500	0.42500	0.40000	0.39000
0.57000	0.57000	0.42000	0.38500	0.36500
0.50000	0.48000	0.44000	0.44000	0.43000
0.47500	0.47000	0.45000	0.34000	0.28000
0.42000	0.42000	0.40000	0.37000	0.35500
0.44500	0.41500	0.38000	0.37000	0.37000
0.41000	0.39500	0.35500	0.33000	0.33000
0.48500	0.48000	0.46500	0.44000	0.42000
0.76000	0.71000	0.64000	0.59000	0.58000
0.57000	0.53000	0.43000	0.40500	0.39500
0.58000	0.58000	0.53000	0.49500	0.49500
0.36000	0.30000	0.27000	0.25000	0.25000
0.54500	0.53500	0.52000	0.50000	0.49000
1.29000	1.01000	0.90500	0.85000	0.76000
1.34500	1.20000	1.04000	0.98500	0.94000
1.50000	1.44000	1.03000	1.12000	1.00000
1.40000	1.20000	1.03000	0.96000	0.91000
0.36000	0.34000	0.33000	0.34000	0.30000
0.15500	0.15500	0.15250	0.15000	0.14620
0.27500	0.25000	0.25000	0.20000	0.20000
0.31500	0.30000	0.28000	0.25500	0.24000
0.47000	0.41000	0.25000	0.20000	0.19000
0.12900	0.12000	0.11000	0.10670	0.11100
0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
0.20500	0.23500	0.23500	0.22500	0.32000
0.62000	0.64300	0.64300	0.64300	0.69000
0.25000	0.22500	0.20500	0.20000	0.20500
0.12500	0.11500	0.10000	0.09000	0.09000
0.20500	0.20000	0.19500	0.19500	0.19500
0.80000	0.80000	0.75000	0.73000	0.69000
0.65000	0.63000	0.61000	0.57000	0.57000
0.80000	0.80000	0.72000	0.68000	0.68000
0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.45000	0.45000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.65000	0.68000	0.66000	0.59000	0.56000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend County MUD 5	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 19	1.20000	1.24000	1.38000	1.38000	1.89940
Fort Bend County MUD 21	0.39000	0.27000	0.26000	0.26000	0.24000
Fort Bend County MUD 23	0.91000	1.00000	1.03000	1.03000	1.07000
Fort Bend County MUD 24	1.29000	1.29000	1.29000	1.35000	1.43000
Fort Bend County MUD 25	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.85000
Fort Bend County MUD 26	0.67000	0.70000	0.71000	0.86250	0.86250
Fort Bend County MUD 30	0.87000	0.95000	0.98000	1.02000	1.00000
Fort Bend County MUD 34	0.71000	0.71000	0.69000	0.68000	0.68000
Fort Bend County MUD 35	0.89000	0.74000	0.69000	0.63000	0.63000
Fort Bend County MUD 37	0.59000	0.56000	0.52000	0.52000	0.52000
Fort Bend County MUD 41	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000
Fort Bend County MUD 42	0.42000	0.42000	0.43000	0.43000	0.43000
Fort Bend County MUD 46	0.90000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.89500
Fort Bend County MUD 47	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.04000	1.17000
Fort Bend County MUD 48	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000	0.88000
Fort Bend County MUD 49	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Fort Bend County MUD 50	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.91000
Fort Bend County MUD 57	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.45000	1.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 58	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 66	1.35000	1.35000	1.35000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 67	0.47500	0.47500	0.47500	0.46500	0.44500
Fort Bend County MUD 68	0.40500	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000
Fort Bend County MUD 69	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000	0.40000
Fort Bend County MUD 81	0.42500	0.38000	0.37000	0.37000	0.35000
Fort Bend County MUD 94	0.71000	0.71000	0.77000	0.77000	0.77000
Fort Bend County MUD 106	0.45000	0.45000	0.49000	0.52000	0.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 108	0.39000	0.39000	0.42000	0.44000	0.44000
Fort Bend County MUD 109	0.50700	0.58000	0.63000	0.66000	0.65000
Fort Bend County MUD 111	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000
Fort Bend County MUD 112	0.39000	0.38000	0.38000	0.38000	0.38000
Fort Bend County MUD 115	0.53000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 116	1.13000	1.22000	1.22000	1.22000	1.21000
Fort Bend County MUD 117	0.66000	0.66000	0.66000	0.69000	0.68000
Fort Bend County MUD 118	0.84000	0.81000	0.78000	0.77000	0.77000
Fort Bend County MUD 119	0.75000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
Fort Bend County MUD 121	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000
Fort Bend County MUD 122	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.04000
Fort Bend County MUD 123	1.00000	1.08000	1.14000	1.15000	1.15500
Fort Bend County MUD 124	0.92000	0.92000	0.92000	0.99000	0.99000
Fort Bend County MUD 128	0.80000	0.80000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
Fort Bend County MUD 129	0.80000	0.80000	0.70000	0.67000	0.67000
Fort Bend County MUD 130	0.77000	0.76000	0.76000	0.75000	0.74000
Fort Bend County MUD 131	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000
Fort Bend County MUD 132	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 133	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
Fort Bend County MUD 134 B	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 134 C	1.25000	1.25000	1.30000	1.30000	1.35000
Fort Bend County MUD 134 D	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.48000	1.48000
1.51500	1.40000	1.40000	1.27000	1.25000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
1.05000	1.05000	0.95000	0.89000	0.82000
1.36000	1.35000	1.30000	1.26000	1.26000
0.86000	0.86500	0.84500	0.84000	0.84000
0.90850	0.87500	0.84000	0.82250	0.80250
1.00000	0.97000	0.92000	0.84000	0.80000
0.68000	0.68000	0.63000	0.62000	0.61000
0.62000	0.57000	0.51500	0.44000	0.43000
0.52000	0.52000	0.50000	0.49000	0.49000
0.55000	0.55000	0.54000	0.49000	0.49000
0.43000	0.43000	0.42000	0.40000	0.38000
0.89500	0.89500	0.90250	0.90000	0.90000
1.12000	1.07000	0.95000	0.94500	0.92300
0.88000	0.98000	0.98000	0.96000	0.96000
0.95000	0.95000	0.94000	0.84000	0.61500
0.91000	0.91000	0.91000	0.91000	0.91000
1.40000	1.27000	1.05000	0.94000	0.92000
1.45000	1.28000	1.16000	1.07000	1.02000
1.47000	1.39000	1.25000	1.21000	1.19000
0.41000	0.36000	0.22250	0.10000	**N/A
0.40000	0.40000	0.39345	0.39000	**N/A
0.38500	0.38500	0.35500	0.08000	**N/A
0.33000	0.33000	0.32000	0.32930	0.33000
0.71000	0.66000	0.58000	0.50000	0.47000
0.49000	0.46000	0.34500	0.30000	0.30000
0.44000	0.41000	0.29000	0.19000	0.17500
0.65000	0.62000	0.44000	0.34000	0.30000
0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.29000	0.14500
0.37000	0.34000	0.34000	0.29000	**N/A
0.50000	0.48000	0.46000	0.44000	0.44000
1.18000	1.14000	1.08000	1.07000	1.05000
0.68000	0.65000	0.48000	0.43000	0.31595
0.77000	0.75000	0.70000	0.70000	0.68000
0.71000	0.70000	0.64000	0.60000	0.57000
1.20000	1.17000	1.12000	1.12000	1.14500
1.04000	1.01500	0.99000	0.97500	0.97500
1.15500	1.15500	1.10000	1.09900	1.09000
0.99000	0.95000	0.95000	0.86000	0.86000
0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000	0.65000
0.65000	0.57000	0.42000	0.34000	0.34000
0.73000	0.72000	0.66000	0.63000	0.63000
1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.03000	1.05000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000
1.50000	1.50000	1.43000	1.43000	1.41000
**N/A	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
1.35000	1.35000	1.30000	1.30000	1.29000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000	1.00000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend County MUD 136	0.62000	0.62000	0.57000	0.57000	0.54000
Fort Bend County MUD 137	0.62000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000	0.54000
Fort Bend County MUD 138	0.62000	0.57000	0.57000	0.57000	0.54000
Fort Bend County MUD 139	**N/A	**N/A	0.57000	0.57000	0.54000
Fort Bend County MUD 140	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.34000
Fort Bend County MUD 141	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 142	1.32000	1.32000	1.32000	1.32000	1.27000
Fort Bend County MUD 143	1.31000	1.35000	1.35000	1.36000	1.34000
Fort Bend County MUD 144	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
Fort Bend County MUD 145	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 146	1.20000	1.15000	1.15000	1.15000	1.10000
Fort Bend County MUD 147	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
Fort Bend County MUD 148	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
Fort Bend County MUD 149	0.80000	0.80000	0.70000	0.70000	0.70000
Fort Bend County MUD 151	1.30000	1.30000	1.27000	1.26000	1.26000
Fort Bend County MUD 152	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 155	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000	1.39000
Fort Bend County MUD 156	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 158	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000	1.45000
Fort Bend County MUD 159	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000	0.84000
Fort Bend County MUD 161	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 162	0.70000	0.74000	0.80000	1.00000	1.12000
Fort Bend County MUD 163	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 165	1.31000	1.35000	1.36000	1.37000	1.37000
Fort Bend County MUD 167	0.85000	0.85000	0.89000	0.89000	0.87000
Fort Bend County MUD 169	**N/A	**N/A	1.29500	1.29500	1.29727
Fort Bend County MUD 170	**N/A	1.29400	1.29500	1.29500	1.29727
Fort Bend County MUD 171	1.29400	1.29400	1.29500	1.29500	1.28328
Fort Bend County MUD 172	**N/A	**N/A	1.29500	1.29500	1.29727
Fort Bend County MUD 173	**N/A	**N/A	1.29500	1.29500	1.29727
Fort Bend County MUD 176	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000	0.65000
Fort Bend County MUD 182	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 184	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 185	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 187	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
Fort Bend County MUD 190	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 192	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 194	**N/A	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Fort Bend County MUD 199	**N/A	**N/A	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000
Fort Bend County MUD 206	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 207	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 215	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County MUD 220	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County WC&ID 2	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.18000
Fort Bend County WC&ID 2 Area 1	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend County WC&ID 3	0.48000	0.48000	0.45000	0.45000	0.45000
Fort Bend County WC&ID 8	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	1.05000
Fort Bend County WID 24	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
0.54000	0.50000	0.43000	0.42000	0.42000
0.48000	0.43000	0.42000	0.41500	0.41500
0.48000	0.44500	0.43500	0.41500	0.41500
0.54000	0.44000	0.41000	0.41000	0.41000
1.34000	1.34000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
**N/A	1.15000	1.15000	1.35000	1.35000
1.17000	0.95000	0.85000	0.77000	0.75000
1.30000	1.26000	1.26000	1.24000	1.24000
0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
1.25000	1.25000	1.23000	1.21500	1.21500
1.02000	1.01000	0.94000	0.87000	0.85000
0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000	0.95000
0.90000	0.90000	0.88000	0.83000	0.76000
0.70000	0.70000	0.65000	0.50000	0.50000
1.26000	1.22000	1.11000	1.00000	0.97000
1.45000	1.45000	1.37000	1.28000	1.28000
1.39000	1.29000	1.14000	1.04000	1.02000
1.50000	1.45000	1.25000	1.05000	1.05000
1.45000	1.39000	1.25000	1.12000	1.09000
0.84000	0.78000	0.72000	0.72000	0.72000
0.90620	0.90620	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
1.12000	1.12000	1.09000	1.09000	1.09000
0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000	0.90000
1.37000	1.37000	1.32000	1.25000	1.25000
0.89000	0.89000	0.85000	0.85000	0.85000
1.30380	1.32260	1.33926	1.34399	1.34220
1.30380	1.32260	1.33926	1.34399	1.34220
1.26500	1.22000	1.16000	1.12000	1.11750
1.30380	1.32260	1.28180	1.21500	1.18500
1.30380	1.32260	1.33926	1.34220	1.34220
0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000	0.55000
**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
**N/A	1.40000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
1.20000	1.17000	1.04000	1.03000	1.02000
1.00000	1.00000	0.97000	0.93000	0.91000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.35000
**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000
**N/A	1.40000	1.40000	1.50000	1.50000
**N/A	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000	1.00000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.50000
0.18000	0.18000	0.18000	0.21250	0.21250
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.51500
0.45000	0.45000	0.44000	0.44000	0.46000
1.18000	1.10000	1.07000	1.07000	1.05000
1.45000	1.45000	**N/A	**N/A	1.45000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Fort Bend ESD 1	0.06250	0.07500	0.07500	0.07500	0.07500
Fort Bend ESD 2	0.08830	0.09600	0.09800	0.09800	0.09800
Fort Bend ESD 3	0.06750	0.07900	0.08460	0.09100	0.09100
Fort Bend ESD 4	0.08502	0.08234	0.07804	0.07827	0.08103
Fort Bend ESD 5	0.08000	0.07997	0.07997	0.08298	0.08553
Fort Bend ESD 6	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend ESD 7	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend ESD 8	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 1	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
Fort Bend Fresh Water Supply 2	0.50000	0.49900	0.50000	0.51000	0.54000
Fort Bend-Harris ESD 100	0.09473	0.09697	0.09000	0.09000	0.09000
Fort Bend-Waller MUD 2	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend-Waller MUD 3	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fort Bend Independent School District	1.27000	1.30500	1.34000	1.34000	1.34000
Fort Bend Parkway Road District	0.05443	0.01483	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fulshear, City of	0.20592	0.20592	0.20592	0.20592	0.20366
Fulshear MUD 1	1.19000	1.19000	1.19000	1.19000	1.19000
Fulshear MUD 2	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Fulshear MUD 3A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Grand Mission MUD 1	1.10000	1.10000	1.10000	1.10000	1.15000
Grand Mission MUD 2	1.31000	1.31000	1.31000	1.31000	1.31000
Grand Lakes MUD 1	0.79000	0.65000	0.63000	0.54000	0.54000
Grand Lakes MUD 2	0.70000	0.46500	0.45500	0.44500	0.43750
Grand Lakes MUD 4	0.82000	0.79000	0.79000	0.77000	0.76000
Grand Lakes WCID	0.09500	0.08750	0.08250	0.08250	0.08250
Harris County MUD 393	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 1	0.88000	0.77000	0.75000	0.73000	0.70000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 3	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.24000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 4	0.96000	0.96000	0.95000	0.95000	0.88000
Harris-Fort Bend MUD 5	0.82000	0.75000	0.73000	0.71000	0.71000
Houston, City of	0.64375	0.63875	0.63875	0.63875	0.63875
HCC Stafford	0.09243	0.09222	0.09222	0.09722	0.09717
HCC Missouri City	0.09243	0.09222	0.09222	0.09722	0.09717
Imperial Redevelopment District	1.00000	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Katy, City of	0.60540	0.59372	0.59372	0.59372	0.58672
Katy ISD	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660	1.52660
Katy Management Dist 1	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Kendleton, City of	0.76632	0.89100	0.70627	0.69923	0.63933
Kendleton ISD	1.20500	1.20830	**N/A	1.20830	**N/A
Kingsbridge MUD	0.78000	0.78000	0.78000	0.78000	0.78000
Lamar Consolidated I.S.D.	1.29765	1.29765	1.36455	1.39005	1.39005
Meadowcreek MUD	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
Meadows Place, City of	0.79000	0.83000	0.89500	0.89869	0.89500
Memorial MUD	0.52000	0.54000	0.55500	0.55000	0.54000
Mission Bend MUD 1	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000	0.25000
Missouri City, City of	0.51724	0.52840	0.52840	0.52840	0.54480
Needville, City of	0.39169	0.39153	0.38151	0.39779	0.40121
Needville Independent School District	1.45600	1.48400	1.51999	1.57958	1.64958
North Mission Glen MUD	0.52000	0.54400	0.57100	0.64110	0.65110

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
0.07500	0.07500	0.07500	0.07500	0.07551
0.09800	0.09800	0.09800	0.09800	0.09800
0.09100	0.09100	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
0.07964	0.09000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
0.08341	0.07904	0.07135	0.07900	0.07900
**N/A	**N/A	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.10000
**N/A	**N/A	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000
0.54000	0.56000	0.55700	0.55210	0.55210
0.08840	0.08840	0.07951	0.07321	0.07058
0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000	0.80000
**N/A	**N/A	0.93000	0.93000	0.93000
1.34000	1.34000	1.34000	1.34000	1.32000
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.19713	0.17829	0.16163	0.15690	0.15869
1.19000	1.19000	1.19000	1.17000	1.17000
**N/A	**N/A	1.20000	1.20000	1.20000
**N/A	**N/A	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
1.12000	1.02000	0.90000	0.82000	0.77000
1.31000	1.30000	1.25000	1.20000	1.15000
0.54000	0.54000	0.51500	0.49500	0.49500
0.36950	0.35000	0.32000	0.30750	0.30000
0.73000	0.68000	0.60000	0.57250	0.55250
0.07850	0.07300	0.06650		0.06500
1.02000	0.91000	0.86000		0.70000
0.68500	0.68500	0.65500	0.61000	0.62000
1.19000	1.07000	0.97000	0.92000	0.82000
0.82000	0.82000	0.82000	0.80000	**N/A
0.70000	0.65000	0.59000	0.54000	0.51500
0.63875	0.63108	0.60112	0.58642	0.58421
0.09717	0.10689	0.10194	0.10026	0.10026
0.09717	0.10689	0.10194	0.10026	0.10026
1.10000	1.10000	1.10000	1.10000	1.10000
0.56672	0.54672	0.52672	0.50672	0.48672
1.52660	1.52660	1.51660	1.51660	1.51660
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	0.80000
0.66908	0.69771	0.78500	0.78500	0.79442
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
0.78000	0.78000	0.71000	0.66000	0.60000
1.39005	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005	1.39005
0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000	0.10000
0.89500	0.89500	0.86800	0.83200	0.83200
0.54000	0.51000	0.48000	0.44000	0.41500
0.28000	0.28000	0.27750	0.26000	0.25800
0.57375	0.56500	0.54468	0.56010	0.60000
0.38551	0.37359	0.38117	0.39999	0.39751
1.64958	1.59995	1.57300	1.54000	1.54000
0.65110	0.60000	0.55000	0.52000	0.52000

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
Last Ten Tax Years
(UNAUDITED)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Political Subdivision: (continued)					
Orchard, City of	0.33123	0.39601	0.39267	0.42380	0.39475
Palmer Plantation MUD 1	0.68000	0.69000	0.73500	0.73500	0.73500
Palmer Plantation MUD 2	0.49000	0.49800	0.51500	0.51500	0.54000
Pearland, City of	0.65260	0.65260	0.66510	0.68510	0.70500
Pecan Grove MUD	0.46800	0.46800	0.55000	0.55000	0.56000
Plantation MUD	0.63000	0.66000	0.66000	0.74000	0.74000
Renn Road MUD	0.63000	0.63000	0.66500	0.69000	0.76000
Richmond, City of	0.79000	0.78650	0.78650	0.78650	0.78650
Rosenberg, City of	0.52020	0.50000	0.50000	0.50000	0.51000
Sienna Plantation LID	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000	0.49000
Sienna Plantation Management	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000	1.01000
Sienna Plantation MUD 2	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
Sienna Plantation MUD 3	0.75000	0.73000	0.72000	0.72000	0.72000
Sienna Plantation MUD 4	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Sienna Plantation MUD 10	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000
Sienna Plantation MUD 12	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.94000
Simonton, City of	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000	0.27000
Stafford Municipal School District	1.23500	1.23000	1.11000	1.22000	1.25000
Sugar Land, City of	0.30000	0.30000	0.30000	0.30245	0.30895
West Keegans Bayou I.D.	0.12100	0.12100	1.05000	0.11100	0.10000
West Harris County MUD 4	0.90000	0.95000	0.11100	1.06000	1.09000
Wharton County Junior College	0.13797	0.14666	0.14448	0.14414	0.13821
Williams Ranch MUD No 1	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Willow Creek Farms MUD	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000	1.25000
Willow Fork Drainage District	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000
Willow Point MUD	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A
Woodcreek Reserve MUD	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

All tax rates are shown per \$100 assessed value at 100% assessment ratio.

**N/A - Political entity not in existence at this time or taxes not yet levied. Data provided by the Fort Bend Economic Development Council.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
0.37887	0.37887	0.37153	0.34788	0.35668
0.75500	0.75500	0.56000	0.48000	0.48000
0.54000	0.53000	0.49000	0.46000	0.45000
0.70510	0.71210	0.70530	0.68120	0.68506
0.65500	0.65500	0.64000	0.62500	0.61500
0.74000	0.74000	0.68500	0.64500	0.61500
0.76000	0.75000	0.75000	0.72000	0.70000
0.78000	0.77000	0.75500	0.73500	0.71000
0.50000	0.49000	0.47000	0.47000	0.46200
0.49000	0.49000	0.47000	0.45000	0.45000
1.01000	1.01000	1.03000	1.05000	1.05000
0.71000	0.71000	0.65000	0.59000	0.51000
0.71000	0.71000	0.63000	0.59000	0.56000
**N/A	1.01000	1.03000	1.05000	1.05000
0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.84000	0.80000
0.94000	0.94000	0.94000	0.88000	0.87000
0.26000	0.26000	0.24000	0.23000	0.22000
1.25000	1.24005	1.23005	1.23005	1.23005
0.30895	0.31595	0.31595	0.31595	0.31762
0.10000	0.10000	0.09500	0.09400	0.09400
1.09000	1.09000	1.08000	1.00000	1.00000
0.13419	0.12656	0.13028	0.13706	0.13550
**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	**N/A	1.00000
1.25000	1.25000	1.15000	1.09500	1.01000
0.19000	0.19000	0.18500	0.18500	0.18500
1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000	1.50000
0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000	0.60000



FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>			<u>Fiscal Year 2009</u>		
	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation</u>
NRG Texas LP	\$ 544,837,420	1	0.86%	\$ 1,760,983,920	1	4.63%
Centerpoint Energy Inc.	302,798,580	2	0.48%	233,722,340	2	0.61%
Katy Mills Mall LTD Partnership	125,133,460	3	0.20%	145,908,880	4	0.38%
LCFRE Sugar Land Town Square LLC	105,047,721	4	0.17%			
Tramontina USA Inc.	99,007,310	5	0.16%	91,732,970	9	0.24%
AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation	96,262,040	6	0.15%			
Lakepointe Assets LLC	95,521,220	7	0.15%	102,390,390	7	0.27%
First Colony Mall LLC	86,162,840	8	0.14%			
Brazos TC-Partnership A LP	78,132,280	9	0.12%			
Brazos Valley Energy	75,058,150	10	0.12%			
STC Manufacturing Group				161,124,860	3	0.42%
Texas Instruments, Inc.				142,056,490	5	0.37%
Conocophillips Company				121,597,300	6	0.32%
Fountains Dunhill LLC				102,040,000	8	0.27%
Texas Genco LP				89,059,270	10	0.23%
Subtotal	1,607,961,021		2.54%	2,950,616,420		7.75%
Other taxpayers	<u>61,693,638,528</u>		<u>97.46%</u>	<u>35,113,663,847</u>		<u>92.25%</u>
Total	<u>\$ 63,301,599,549</u>		<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 38,064,280,267</u>		<u>100.00%</u>

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Total Original Levy	Adjustments	Total Adjusted Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	
					Amount	Percentage of Adjusted Levy Collected
2008	2009	\$ 190,430,794	\$ (1,534,628)	\$ 188,896,166	\$ 186,012,685	98.47%
2009	2010	191,862,995	5,401,838	197,264,833	194,801,626	98.75%
2010	2011	193,704,140	2,110,159	195,814,299	193,251,014	98.69%
2011	2012	197,913,656	413,902	198,327,558	196,106,467	98.88%
2012	2013	198,853,734	7,359,083	206,212,818	204,426,149	99.13%
2013	2014	220,732,237	65,763	220,798,001	219,405,724	99.37%
2014	2015	231,440,796	9,398,486	240,839,282	239,321,688	99.37%
2015	2016	261,554,958	7,193,106	268,748,065	267,472,379	99.53%
2016	2017	289,365,323	(2,778,140)	286,587,183	284,725,066	99.35%
2017	2018	283,451,478	3,534,840	286,986,318	285,040,833	99.32%

Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections as a Percentage of Adjusted Levy
\$ 2,669,991	\$ 188,682,676	99.89%
2,259,122	197,060,747	99.90%
2,354,214	195,605,228	99.89%
1,999,323	198,105,790	99.89%
1,543,279	205,969,428	99.88%
1,102,884	220,508,608	99.87%
1,118,083	240,439,771	99.83%
646,130	268,118,509	99.77%
593,048	285,318,114	99.56%
	285,040,833	99.32%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF NET LONG-TERM DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE
PERSONAL INCOME, AND LONG-TERM DEBT PER CAPITA
FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Net Assessed Value	Tax Notes	General Obligation Bonds (2)	Total Long-Term Debt (2)
2008	2009	547,876	\$ 38,064,280,267		\$ 350,787,773	\$ 350,787,773
2009	2010	581,830	38,405,455,145		343,448,573	343,448,573
2010	2011	606,786	37,368,043,796		330,308,251	330,308,251
2011	2012	639,969	38,034,487,112		381,602,454	381,602,454
2012	2013	643,408	39,439,947,054		364,812,865	364,812,865
2013	2014	652,365	41,977,668,270		347,708,537	347,708,537
2014	2015	685,345	45,576,901,817		376,265,782	376,265,782
2015	2016	716,087	53,358,083,200		473,004,495	473,004,495
2016	2017	716,087	53,358,083,200	\$ 3,808,978	520,033,007	523,841,985
2017	2018	741,237	62,536,898,626	3,302,978	554,929,006	558,231,984

- (1) Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council.
- (2) The figures do not include both long-term debt principal and amounts available for debt service for the Fort Bend Parkway Road District Unlimited Tax bonds. The levy for those bonds is not calculated on the assessed value of the County properties presented in this table.

Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund (2)	Net Long-Term Debt	Personal Income	Percent of Personal Income	Long-Term Debt to Assessed Value	Long-Term Debt Per Capita
\$ 5,956,061	\$ 344,831,712	\$ 22,319,780,000	1.57%	0.91%	\$ 640
4,844,023	338,604,550	20,455,780,000	1.68%	0.88%	590
5,169,725	325,138,526	22,444,080,000	1.47%	0.87%	544
3,977,092	377,625,362	27,002,708,000	1.41%	0.99%	596
2,461,472	362,351,393	29,242,120,000	1.25%	0.92%	567
2,739,786	344,968,751	30,215,817,000	1.15%	0.82%	533
2,764,772	373,501,010	32,349,654,690	1.16%	0.82%	549
1,071,278	471,933,217	40,162,314,000	1.18%	0.88%	661
9,837,541	514,004,444	40,162,314,000	1.30%	0.96%	732
10,968,849	547,263,135	43,394,237,691	1.29%	0.88%	753

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Fiscal Year 2018

(UNAUDITED)

page 1 of 5

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Fort Bend County	\$ 558,231,984 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	\$ 558,231,984
Special Districts:			
Big Oaks MUD	15,333,098	100.00%	15,333,098
Blue Ridge West MUD	2,380,000	100.00%	2,380,000
Burney Road MUD	9,445,000	100.00%	9,445,000
Cinco MUD # 1	5,844,946	100.00%	5,844,946
Cinco MUD # 2	9,839,938	100.00%	9,839,938
Cinco MUD # 5	6,586,859	100.00%	6,586,859
Cinco MUD # 7	10,911,224	100.00%	10,911,224
Cinco MUD # 8	12,777,210	100.00%	12,777,210
Cinco MUD # 10	9,569,812	100.00%	9,569,812
Cinco MUD # 12	6,527,560	100.00%	6,527,560
Cinco MUD # 14	19,415,912	100.00%	19,415,912
Cinco Southwest MUD # 1	1,048,788	100.00%	1,048,788
Cinco Southwest MUD # 2	69,991,430	100.00%	69,991,430
Cinco Southwest MUD # 3	60,103,799	100.00%	60,103,799
Cinco Southwest MUD # 4	68,927,263	100.00%	68,927,263
First Colony LID		100.00%	-
First Colony LID #2		100.00%	-
First Colony MUD # 9	8,979,334	100.00%	8,979,334
First Colony MUD # 10	13,158,630	100.00%	13,158,630
Fort Bend Co FWSD # 1	23,456,534	100.00%	23,456,534
Fort Bend Co LID # 2	12,280,718	100.00%	12,280,718
Fort Bend Co LID # 6	15,119,135	100.00%	15,119,135
Fort Bend Co LID # 7	23,796,743	100.00%	23,796,743
Fort Bend Co LID # 10	12,598,137	100.00%	12,598,137
Fort Bend Co LID # 11	18,401,040	100.00%	18,401,040
Fort Bend Co LID # 12	11,937,295	100.00%	11,937,295
Fort Bend Co LID # 14	2,985,000	100.00%	2,985,000
Fort Bend Co LID # 15	89,794,582	100.00%	89,794,582
Fort Bend Co LID # 17	54,032,247	100.00%	54,032,247
Fort Bend Co LID # 19	30,660,317	100.00%	30,660,317
Fort Bend Co LID # 20	2,440,000	100.00%	2,440,000
Fort Bend Co Municipal Mgmt # 1	11,595,000	100.00%	11,595,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 2	13,832,326	100.00%	13,832,326
Fort Bend Co MUD # 5	11,725,840	100.00%	11,725,840
Fort Bend Co MUD # 19	648,949	100.00%	648,949
Fort Bend Co MUD # 21		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 23	56,152,589	100.00%	56,152,589
Fort Bend Co MUD # 24	13,141,727	100.00%	13,141,727
Fort Bend Co MUD # 25	95,167,714	100.00%	95,167,714
Fort Bend Co MUD # 26	8,595,011	100.00%	8,595,011
Fort Bend Co MUD # 30	70,291,989	99.97%	70,270,901
Fort Bend Co MUD # 34	15,304,533	100.00%	15,304,533
Fort Bend Co MUD # 35	32,864,358	100.00%	32,864,358
Fort Bend Co MUD # 41	1,635,000	100.00%	1,635,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 42	7,765,913	100.00%	7,765,913
Fort Bend Co MUD # 46	9,780,618	100.00%	9,780,618
Fort Bend Co MUD # 47	6,051,558	100.00%	6,051,558
Fort Bend Co MUD # 48	15,021,371	100.00%	15,021,371

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
Fiscal Year 2018
(UNAUDITED)

Taxing Jurisdiction	Long-Term Outstanding	Applicable Percentage	Overlapping Debt
Fort Bend Co MUD # 49	500,000	100.00%	500,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 50	53,623,360	100.00%	53,623,360
Fort Bend Co MUD # 57	48,764,265	100.00%	48,764,265
Fort Bend Co MUD # 66	1,644,311	100.00%	1,644,311
Fort Bend Co MUD # 68		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 69		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 81	3,550,000	100.00%	3,550,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 94	4,467,778	100.00%	4,467,778
Fort Bend Co MUD # 106		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 108		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 109		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 111		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 112		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 115	8,246,334	100.00%	8,246,334
Fort Bend Co MUD # 116	24,580,005	100.00%	24,580,005
Fort Bend Co MUD # 117		100.00%	-
Fort Bend Co MUD # 118	35,824,251	100.00%	35,824,251
Fort Bend Co MUD # 119	14,828,318	100.00%	14,828,318
Fort Bend Co MUD # 121	31,934,947	100.00%	31,934,947
Fort Bend Co MUD # 122	15,037,650	100.00%	15,037,650
Fort Bend Co MUD # 123	28,479,590	100.00%	28,479,590
Fort Bend Co MUD # 124	9,910,000	100.00%	9,910,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 128	77,341,484	100.00%	77,341,484
Fort Bend Co MUD # 129	19,405,980	100.00%	19,405,980
Fort Bend Co MUD # 130	9,361,007	100.00%	9,361,007
Fort Bend Co MUD # 131	2,257,628	100.00%	2,257,628
Fort Bend Co MUD # 133	54,703,108	100.00%	54,703,108
Fort Bend Co MUD # 134B	35,355,984	100.00%	35,355,984
Fort Bend Co MUD # 134C	93,222,869	100.00%	93,222,869
Fort Bend Co MUD # 134D	10,485,000	100.00%	10,485,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 136	4,083,672	100.00%	4,083,672
Fort Bend Co MUD # 137	28,026,415	100.00%	28,026,415
Fort Bend Co MUD # 138	38,465,579	100.00%	38,465,579
Fort Bend Co MUD # 139	13,105,925	100.00%	13,105,925
Fort Bend Co MUD # 140	16,489,128	100.00%	16,489,128
Fort Bend Co MUD # 142	68,345,943	100.00%	68,345,943
Fort Bend Co MUD # 143	29,137,376	100.00%	29,137,376
Fort Bend Co MUD # 144	20,075,317	100.00%	20,075,317
Fort Bend Co MUD # 145	6,410,229	100.00%	6,410,229
Fort Bend Co MUD # 146	41,751,276	100.00%	41,751,276
Fort Bend Co MUD # 148	5,890,700	100.00%	5,890,700
Fort Bend Co MUD # 149	25,022,050	100.00%	25,022,050
Fort Bend Co MUD # 151	66,568,405	100.00%	66,568,405
Fort Bend Co MUD # 152	10,371,566	100.00%	10,371,566
Fort Bend Co MUD # 155	23,166,150	100.00%	23,166,150
Fort Bend Co MUD # 156	19,215,987	100.00%	19,215,987
Fort Bend Co MUD # 158	12,587,950	100.00%	12,587,950

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
Fiscal Year 2018
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Fort Bend Co MUD # 159	4,710,000	100.00%	4,710,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 161	11,697,970	100.00%	11,697,970
Fort Bend Co MUD # 162	12,581,980	100.00%	12,581,980
Fort Bend Co MUD # 163	5,500,000	100.00%	5,500,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 165	33,164,170	100.00%	33,164,170
Fort Bend Co MUD # 167	26,542,706	100.00%	26,542,706
Fort Bend Co MUD # 169	608,700	100.00%	608,700
Fort Bend Co MUD # 170	20,542,479	100.00%	20,542,479
Fort Bend Co MUD # 171	45,367,466	100.00%	45,367,466
Fort Bend Co MUD #172	74,616,665	100.00%	74,616,665
Fort Bend Co MUD #173	26,958,300	100.00%	26,958,300
Fort Bend Co MUD # 176	3,550,815	100.00%	3,550,815
Fort Bend Co MUD # 182	20,829,579	100.00%	20,829,579
Fort Bend Co MUD # 185	28,560,207	100.00%	28,560,207
Fort Bend Co MUD # 187	34,132,188	100.00%	34,132,188
Fort Bend Co MUD # 192	1,500,000	100.00%	1,500,000
Fort Bend Co MUD # 194	31,516,034	100.00%	31,516,034
Fort Bend Co MUD # 199	1,860,000	100.00%	1,860,000
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 3	2,526,245	100.00%	2,526,245
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 8	1,745,122	100.00%	1,745,122
Fort Bend Parkway Road Dist		100.00%	-
Fulshear MUD # 1	17,381,066	100.00%	17,381,066
Grand Lakes MUD # 1	9,060,323	100.00%	9,060,323
Grand Lakes MUD # 2	6,305,592	100.00%	6,305,592
Grand Lakes MUD # 4	11,999,800	100.00%	11,999,800
Grand Lakes WC&ID	3,630,000	100.00%	3,630,000
Grand Mission MUD # 1	32,479,319	100.00%	32,479,319
Grand Mission MUD # 2	24,494,764	100.00%	24,494,764
Imperial Redevelopment Dist	14,115,279	100.00%	14,115,279
Palmer Plantation MUD # 2	4,910,419	100.00%	4,910,419
Pecan Grove MUD	50,323,816	100.00%	50,323,816
Plantation MUD	5,410,397	100.00%	5,410,397
Sienna Plantation Levee Improvement Dist	101,995,654	100.00%	101,995,654
Sienna Plantation Management District	30,924,519	100.00%	30,924,519
Sienna Plantation MUD # 2	14,157,077	100.00%	14,157,077
Sienna Plantation MUD # 3	35,364,534	100.00%	35,364,534
Sienna Plantation MUD # 4	36,392,002	100.00%	36,392,002
Sienna Plantation MUD # 10	57,478,936	100.00%	57,478,936
Sienna Plantation MUD # 12	56,290,701	100.00%	56,290,701
Woodcreek Reserve MUD	17,393,756	100.00%	17,393,756
<u>County Line Special Districts:</u>			
Brazoria-Fort Bend Co MUD # 1	75,827,612	44.16%	33,485,473
Brazoria County MUD # 22	10,070,654	0.04%	4,028
Chelford City MUD	7,873,497	57.58%	4,533,560
Cimarron MUD	28,973,290	5.52%	1,599,326
Cinco MUD # 3	5,434,739	86.53%	4,702,680
Cinco MUD # 6	4,934,098	61.19%	3,019,175
Cinco MUD # 9	3,715,688	56.76%	2,109,025
Cornerstones MUD	1,700,000	16.57%	281,690

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Fiscal Year 2018

(UNAUDITED)

page 4 of 5

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Long-Term Outstanding</u>	<u>Applicable Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Debt</u>
Fort Bend Co WC&ID # 2	67,465,000	98.60%	66,520,490
Fort Bend-Waller Cty MUD #2	12,972,135	9.62%	1,247,919
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 1	11,718,870	86.02%	10,080,572
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 3	38,918,286	1.50%	583,774
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 4		73.52%	-
Harris-Fort Bend Cos MUD # 5	19,183,363	97.49%	18,701,861
Harris County MUD # 393	8,649,364	10.51%	909,048
Katy Management District	3,645,000	66.66%	2,429,757
Kingsbridge MUD	21,285,000	97.23%	20,695,406
Mission Bend MUD #1	2,232,635	51.06%	1,139,983
North Mission Glen MUD	21,129,450	99.21%	20,962,527
Renn Road MUD	7,222,446	32.63%	2,356,684
West Harris Co MUD # 4	2,455,000	18.20%	446,810
Willow Creek Farms MUD	25,030,661	2.43%	608,245
Willow Fork Drainage District	41,379,660	92.60%	38,317,565
Willow Point MUD	10,772,839	99.97%	10,769,607
Total Special District Debt (2)			<u><u>\$ 3,290,682,628</u></u>
Cities:			
Arcola, City of	3,280,000	100.00%	\$ 3,280,000
Beasley, City of	233,000	100.00%	233,000
Kendleton, City of	1,625,000	100.00%	1,625,000
Meadows Place, City of	1,310,000	100.00%	1,310,000
Needville, City of	1,385,000	100.00%	1,385,000
Richmond, City of	11,732,782	100.00%	11,732,782
County Line Cities:			
Rosenberg, City of	45,042,267	100.00%	45,042,267
Sugar Land, City of	211,997,242	100.00%	211,997,242
Stafford, City of		100.00%	-
Houston, City of	3,507,076,391	0.43%	15,080,428
Katy, City of	17,115,000	39.20%	6,709,080
Missouri City, City of	79,628,339	95.28%	75,869,881
Pearland, City of	312,009,016	4.64%	14,477,218
Total Cities			<u><u>\$ 388,741,899</u></u>
School Districts:			
Fort Bend ISD	909,915,512	100.00%	\$ 909,915,512
Lamar CISD	791,650,000	100.00%	791,650,000
Needville ISD	55,215,000	100.00%	55,215,000
County Line School Districts:			
Brazos ISD	14,039,987	62.71%	8,804,476
Katy ISD	1,613,392,744	37.64%	607,281,029
Stafford MSD	55,267,615	99.68%	55,090,759
Total School Districts			<u><u>\$ 2,427,956,775</u></u>
Other:			
Houston Community College System	599,540,000	3.95%	\$ 23,681,830
Total Other			<u><u>\$ 23,681,830</u></u>



Summary of Total Estimated Overlapping Debt:

Special Districts	\$ 3,290,682,628
Cities	388,741,899
School Districts	2,427,956,775
Other	<u>23,681,830</u>
Estimated Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 6,131,063,133</u>

Fort Bend County

Fort Bend County - Direct Obligations	<u>558,231,984</u> ⁽¹⁾
Total Direct and Estimated Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 6,689,295,117</u>

(1) County debt outstanding as of September 30, 2018. Includes the Fort Bend Flood Control Water Supply Corporation debt.

(2) Total Special District Debt includes numerous special districts with varying amounts of debt applicable to the County.

The allocation of the county-line jurisdictions is calculated by determining the ratio of the assessed valuation of taxable property that is within Fort Bend County. This rate is then applied to the outstanding debt of the county-line jurisdiction to calculate the overlapping debt amount.

Source of data: Texas Municipal Reports published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Assessed value of real property	\$ 33,294,278,049	\$ 33,574,551,064	\$ 32,877,992,163	\$ 33,530,169,247
Assessed value of personal and other property	<u>4,770,002,218</u>	<u>4,830,904,081</u>	<u>4,490,051,633</u>	<u>4,504,317,865</u>
Total assessed value	<u>\$ 38,064,280,267</u>	<u>\$ 38,405,455,145</u>	<u>\$ 37,368,043,796</u>	<u>\$ 38,034,487,112</u>
Debt Limit, 25% of real property	\$ 8,323,569,512	\$ 8,393,637,766	\$ 8,219,498,041	\$ 8,382,542,312
Amount of debt applicable to debt limit	350,787,773	343,448,573	330,308,251	381,602,454
Less: Assets available in Debt Service Funds for payment of principal	<u>5,956,061</u>	<u>4,844,023</u>	<u>5,169,725</u>	<u>3,977,092</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit	<u>344,831,712</u>	<u>338,604,550</u>	<u>325,138,526</u>	<u>377,625,362</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 7,978,737,800</u>	<u>\$ 8,055,033,216</u>	<u>\$ 7,894,359,515</u>	<u>\$ 8,004,916,950</u>
Total net debt applicable to to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	4.14%	4.03%	3.96%	4.50%

Source of data: Fort Bend County Central Appraisal District and County Tax Assessor/Collector.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 34,906,683,521	\$ 36,962,606,903	\$ 40,220,320,218	\$ 47,990,163,282	\$ 53,266,960,793	\$ 56,833,812,604
<u>4,533,263,533</u>	<u>5,015,061,367</u>	<u>5,356,581,599</u>	<u>5,367,919,918</u>	<u>4,980,251,630</u>	<u>6,467,786,945</u>
<u>\$ 39,439,947,054</u>	<u>\$ 41,977,668,270</u>	<u>\$ 45,576,901,817</u>	<u>\$ 53,358,083,200</u>	<u>\$ 58,247,212,423</u>	<u>\$ 63,301,599,549</u>
\$ 8,726,670,880	\$ 9,240,651,726	\$ 10,055,080,055	\$ 11,997,540,821	\$ 13,316,740,198	\$ 14,208,453,151
364,812,865	347,708,537	376,265,782	473,004,495	523,841,985	558,231,984
<u>2,461,472</u>	<u>2,739,786</u>	<u>2,764,772</u>	<u>1,086,398</u>	<u>9,852,755</u>	<u>10,968,849</u>
<u>362,351,393</u>	<u>344,968,751</u>	<u>373,501,010</u>	<u>471,918,097</u>	<u>513,989,230</u>	<u>547,263,135</u>
<u>\$ 8,364,319,487</u>	<u>\$ 8,895,682,975</u>	<u>\$ 9,681,579,045</u>	<u>\$ 11,525,622,724</u>	<u>\$ 12,802,750,968</u>	<u>\$ 13,661,190,016</u>
4.15%	3.73%	3.71%	3.93%	3.86%	3.85%

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2009	547,876	\$ 22,319,780,000	\$ 40,739	7.2%
2010	581,830	20,455,780,000	35,158	8.2%
2011	606,786	22,444,080,000	36,988	7.7%
2012	639,969	27,002,708,000	42,194	6.1%
2013	643,408	29,242,120,000	45,449	5.7%
2014	652,365	30,215,817,000	46,317	5.1%
2015	685,345	32,349,654,690 ⁽¹⁾	47,202	4.4%
2016	716,087	40,162,314,000	56,086	4.9%
2017	741,237	43,394,237,691	58,543	4.6%
2018	764,828	41,690,472,000	54,510	4.1%

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

(1) Estimated using 2014 per capita rate of increase

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**LARGEST EMPLOYERS***Current Year and Nine Years Ago**(UNAUDITED)*

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2018</u>		<u>Fiscal Year 2009</u>	
	<u>Local Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Local Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Fort Bend ISD	10,579	1	9,218	1
Lamar CISD	4,200	2	3,331	2
Fort Bend County	2,728	3	2,100	5
Methodist Sugar Land Hospital	2,637	4	1,600	6
Schlumberger Technology Corp.	2,007	5	2,200	4
Fluor Corporation	1,650	6	3,154	3
Richmond State School	1,300	7	1,300	8
United Parcel Service	1,200	8	900	10
Oak Bend Medical Center	1,200	9		
Nalco Company Energy Services	1,100	10		
Texas Instruments			1,400	7
Texas Department of Criminal Justice			1,228	9
	<u>28,601</u>		<u>26,431</u>	

Source of data: Fort Bend Economic Development Council

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****(UNAUDITED)**

Function	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General administration	217.06	222.89	237.35	224.31	225.71
Financial administration	117.63	117.58	118.58	114.75	114.75
Administration of justice *	256.35	261.90	266.60	412.41	414.80
Construction and maintenance	273.49	275.21	276.06	266.59	267.71
Health and human services	157.90	160.42	160.52	160.25	163.61
Cooperative services	14.00	14.00	13.00	12.00	12.00
Public safety	790.63	782.07	785.87	785.13	791.98
Parks and recreation	22.43	22.25	22.67	23.20	23.00
Libraries and education	170.00	172.00	218.00	224.00	232.74
Total Full-Time Equivalents	2,019.49	2,028.32	2,098.65	2,222.64	2,246.30

Source of data: County employment records.

* Note: Prior to fiscal year 2012, the employees of the Juvenile Probation fund were not part of the budget process, and therefore, were not included in the full-time equivalent count.

Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of September 30

<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
237.51	242.50	253.27	271.57	288.74
120.00	121.00	127.14	135.14	130.71
429.09	445.02	485.44	506.31	679.20
273.60	269.87	275.19	280.78	281.05
165.84	174.64	199.81	209.40	249.08
12.00	12.00	11.70	11.70	11.70
802.95	805.50	821.01	846.67	991.26
27.34	35.81	36.98	39.06	44.04
232.19	234.86	227.28	235.97	260.12
<u>2,300.52</u>	<u>2,341.20</u>	<u>2,437.82</u>	<u>2,536.60</u>	<u>2,935.90</u>

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Administration				
Full-time equivalent count	218.45	222.89	239.80	229.55
Documents filed with County Clerk	339,335	326,919	260,017	325,059
Copies issued by County Clerk	72,120	72,300	66,852	N/A
Technical support calls to IT	22,396	18,394	26,020	21,350
County web-site visits (avg/day)	6,605	6,960	7,519	8,175
Medical claims filed with Risk Management	51,121	57,433	56,734	68,234
On the job accident claims to Risk Management	156	177	149	178
Voter registrations	29,026	20,579	20,579	30,381
Early voting as a percentage of turnout	70.6%	61.2%	60.0%	36.0%
Job openings	213	317	317	310
Employee service awards				
5 years	95	97	104	157
10 years	81	60	101	76
15 years	42	38	36	54
20 years	33	17	31	36
25 years	10	15	19	20
30 years	3	2	7	12
35 years	1	-	1	4
Responses to posted job openings	12,244	15,266	15,266	10,564
Pieces of mail processed	1,600,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Facilities service requests (avg/month)	306	306	330	370
Bids, RFP's, & SOQ's solicited	107	124	90	62
Purchase orders issued	15,360	13,469	12,830	12,023
Public Transportation trips	193,095	180,409	247,324	320,642
Records Management				
On site storage (cubic footage)	211	276	421	857
Off site storage (cubic footage)	13,856	12,704	8,219	10,842
Financial Administration				
Full-time equivalent count	111.01	116.58	118.58	114.75
Cash receipts processed (count)	8,250	7,800	7,656	8,210
Checks processed (count)	120,000	120,000	120,000	51,384
Expenditures to budget ratio	-8.00%	-9.00%	1.00%	N/A
Earned GFOA Certificate of Excellence for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Earned GFOA Certificate for Distinguished				
Budget Presentation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Invoice payment processing (days)	10	10	10	10
Journal entry count (estimated)	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,056

Source of data: various County departments

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
225.71	237.51	242.50	253.27	271.57	288.74
184,074	142,784	147,236	144,327	144,172	143,692
N/A	11,689	16,394	17,148	N/A	19,317
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	19,689
8,740	7,960	8,794	9,979	13,332	12,136
54,698	55,301	59,264	55,375	N/A	56,004
168	184	181	166	167	154
36,715	25,976	32,265	43,285	N/A	33,768
73.0%	45.0%	55.4%	N/A	N/A	51.6%
403	398	391	397	327	305
173	188	120	103	121	129
74	71	78	71	100	112
44	62	54	75	56	56
36	33	40	30	36	36
19	20	22	22	20	19
11	8	14	15	11	15
2	-	0	2	7	5
8,972	18,976	21,732	22,438	40,217	33,000
1,800,000	1,719,770	1,498,773	1,465,761	1,345,878	1,365,902
343	418	402	467	625	627
85	71	N/A	N/A	N/A	101
11,324	11,240	N/A	N/A	N/A	11,773
373,685	389,272	382,742	391,372	381,388	392,615
968	695	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10,235	10,239	N/A	N/A	N/A	17,188
114.75	120.00	121.00	127.14	133.00	130.71
9,470	9,171	9,731	8,922	9,243	10,935
52,242	32,081	30,713	61,811	65,000	93,299
(0)	-5.00%	1.01%	1.16%	1.00%	0.98%
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	TBD
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	12	12	10	10	10
925	937	969	1,067	1,089	1,124

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2009	2010	2011	2012
Administration of Justice				
Full-time equivalent count	256.35	261.90	266.60	266.41
Child Support case inquiries	50,758	49,635	52,100	50,150
Passport applications (count)	3,500	2,792	2,144	2,909
Passport fees collected	\$ 87,500	\$ 69,805	\$ 53,600	\$ 72,725
Worthless check clearance rate	83.60%	97.80%	84.40%	91.20%
Felony case disposition rate	87.70%	101.20%	93.50%	91.90%
Misdemeanor case disposition rate	99.50%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Misdemeanor case dispositions	104	96.6	116.6	111.0
Community Service rehabilitation hours	75,652	77,578	73,456	70,270
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 1	5,341	5,592	5,170	5,582
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 1 Place 2	11,771	9,377	9,905	11,513
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 2	6,102	7,577	7,000	6,851
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 3	23,409	19,952	20,739	19,895
Justice Court case filings - Precinct 4	8,959	8,517	7,195	5,041
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 1	4,537	6,262	4,724	4,615
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 1 Place 2	11,713	8,537	10,441	10,274
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 2	4,789	5,275	5,100	7,239
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 3	16,015	16,215	15,821	16,647
Justice Court cases disposed - Precinct 4	6,973	7,502	7,744	4,414
Construction and Maintenance				
Full-time equivalent count	272.49	275.21	276.06	266.59
Building & right-of-way permits issued	4,500	4,826	4,260	5,032
Tonnage of recyclable diverted from landfills	732	676	676	702
Pounds of hazardous materials collected	171,109	160,450	160,500	184,943
Mileage of drainage channel maintained	1,988	2,150	1,850	2,100
Mileage of county roads - unincorporated areas	1,404	1,600	1,664	1,655
New County road miles constructed - unincorporated areas	35	N/A	20	85
Health and Human Services				
Full-time equivalent count	157.90	160.42	160.52	160.25
Number of clients receiving Social Service assistance annually	8,888	6,012	5,924	7,074
Number of child immunizations annually	14,398	11,776	11,367	8,316
Number of reportable diseases documented	1,893	3,175	1,360	1,181
Number of food establishments inspected	825	787	986	1,192
Number of septic system applications submitted	330	361	360	373
Number of licensed aerobic systems	5,896	6,203	6,588	6,915
Number of citations issued for aerobic system non-compliance	2,521	3,500	3,535	6,695
Number of EMS incident responses	28,603	26,677	26,850	29,774
Number of stray animals impounded	3,615	4,323	4,141	4,854
Number of stray animals euthanized	2,798	3,599	3,408	3,930
Number of stray animals adopted	817	727	733	604
Indigent healthcare clients - annual	1,314	2,996	2,622	2,325

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	267.20	281.09	298.02	328.44	345.71	476.37
	36,328	33,908	34,971	36,468	40,130	38,540
	4,562	6,061	6,638	8,821	9,162	7,952
\$	114,050	\$ 151,525	\$ 165,950	\$ 220,525	\$ 229,050	\$ 241,210
	79.00%	95.00%	98.00%	95.00%	77.00%	118.00%
	100.00%	84.00%	84.00%	99.00%	90.00%	93.00%
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	102.2	93.0	103.0	107.0	105.0	86.0
	70,605	89,853	85,296	85,586	78,000	91,184
	4,646	3,772	4,234	3,916	3,976	3,975
	11,581	10,955	10,365	11,306	12,433	13,797
	6,616	5,548	5,583	7,115	6,839	6,776
	18,744	13,463	15,968	12,361	13,131	15,474
	6,064	3,473	4,607	6,993	7,067	9,569
	4,913	3,651	4,184	3,808	4,064	3,647
	11,938	10,564	9,828	10,098	10,597	12,024
	5,429	4,902	9,702	5,989	6,009	5,310
	16,656	15,425	18,775	11,798	12,454	12,502
	8,338	3,745	4,494	5,302	5,083	6,984
	267.71	273.60	269.87	275.19	280.78	281.05
	6,400	7,368	8,961	5,212	5,477	6,671
	687	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
176,840	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	2,200	2,200	2,000	2,500	2,000	2,200
	1,703	1,762	1,815	1,837	1,882	1,914
	80	60	75	75	20	30
	163.61	165.84	174.64	199.81	209.40	227.08
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	5,417	5,000	10,330	10,924	12,520	10,350
	1,142	1,250	1,250	1,598	2,013	1,900
	1,301	1,403	1,584	2,799	3,312	3,709
	438	470	471	498	467	490
	7,364	6,776	7,068	7,686	8,086	8,318
	6,224	3,523	4,889	4,372	4,631	4,188
31,426	29,414	N/A	24,750	N/A	N/A	30,631
	4,586	3,867	3,580	3,757	3,386	3,658
	3,252	2,498	895	811	773	644
	1,154	935	1,336	1,771	1,784	1,845
	2,153	1,997	1,699	2,228	2,024	1,447

FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2009	2010	2011	2012
Cooperative Services				
Full-time equivalent count	14.00	14.00	13.00	12.00
Veterans' Services clients	458	645	619	479
Veterans' Services claims submitted	228	348	225	249
Public Safety				
Full-time equivalent count	784.63	776.07	779.87	785.13
Number of civil processes received annually				
Constable Precinct 1	15,000	16,093	16,434	15,070
Constable Precinct 2	8,827	5,550	6,921	7,660
Constable Precinct 3	7,635	8,963	8,963	6,927
Civil Process 24 hour success rate				
Constable Precinct 4	1	78%	75%	84%
TCLEOSE training hours held per officer	974	1,014	1,203	1,196
Homeland security grant funds expended	\$ 3,917,747	\$ 5,004,054	\$ 355,927	\$ 3,586,852
Fire calls responded to annually	6,927	5,584	7,901	7,842
Parks and Recreation				
Full-time equivalent count	22.43	22.25	22.67	23.20
Number of facility rentals annually	845	651	818	908
Number of park reservations annually	955	955	918	1,010
Libraries and Education				
Full-time equivalent count	170.00	172.00	218.00	224.00
Number of library transactions annually	4,385,041	4,732,773	4,890,834	5,094,324
Library circulation items per capita	1.61	1.65	1.51	1.58

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
12.00	12.00	12.00	11.70	11.70	11.70
503	471	448	668	671	772
337	376	N/A	N/A	N/A	343
791.98	802.95	805.50	821.01	846.67	991.26
14,510	13,906	13,684	15,603	16,268	17,088
6,606	6,861	7,135	N/A	N/A	8,526
5,475	3,264	2,867	N/A	N/A	6,658
85%	85%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1,361	1,246	1,258	1,249	1,318	1,309
\$ 2,692,134	\$ 2,790,449	\$ 2,146,261	\$ 2,454,267	\$ 2,774,702	\$ 2,511,198
7,388	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
23.00	27.34	35.81	36.98	39.06	44.04
990	1,939	3,126	3,766	3,850	4,160
1,111	1,222	1,688	2,410	2,550	2,255
232.74	230.13	232.26	224.68	233.37	257.40
7,098,423	7,108,212	7,253,708	7,426,609	7,070,627	6,886,695
1.65	1.68	1.59	1.43	1.40	1.50

FORT BEND COUNTY
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY ACTIVITY
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Function	2009	2010	2011	2012
General administration	\$ 21,386,052	\$ 27,725,376	\$ 30,424,429	\$ 31,053,685
Financial administration	6,375,329	8,103,759	7,551,132	8,049,094
Administration of justice	147,292,804	189,617,993	213,531,972	211,029,100
Construction and maintenance	791,157,372	850,839,272	919,567,377	973,992,987
Health and human services	12,995,437	16,185,268	20,751,252	22,661,709
Cooperative services	2,256,940	2,300,936	2,312,616	2,342,593
Public safety	26,227,701	29,744,390	30,849,243	33,796,158
Parks and recreation	17,436,639	18,276,965	18,871,156	19,754,283
Libraries and education	37,076,054	41,604,572	48,525,974	49,423,344
Health and wellness clinic			88,810	677,097
Total	\$ 1,062,204,328	\$ 1,184,398,531	\$1,292,473,961	\$1,352,780,050

Note: In fiscal year 2011, Fort Bend County opened an Employee Health and Wellness Clinic. The capital assets of the Clinic are recorded in the Employee Benefits Fund, an internal service fund. These capital assets are shown separately above.

The beginning carrying value of capital assets were restated in fiscal year 2016, and only fiscal year 2016 ending balances have been restated.

2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 38,511,978	\$ 47,788,376	\$ 47,712,406	\$ 62,504,936	\$ 66,298,660	\$ 77,409,065
8,071,200	8,062,148	8,006,260	7,998,874	8,552,805	8,538,368
212,162,704	210,533,760	211,691,340	216,307,886	240,771,460	252,419,868
1,028,923,374	1,072,802,682	1,017,211,011	1,707,617,590	1,828,669,535	1,906,136,981
23,996,133	24,798,446	26,937,313	31,860,971	35,246,582	41,380,338
2,349,882	2,349,882	2,331,532	2,346,000	2,361,327	2,349,327
35,412,137	37,482,448	37,753,040	40,167,926	41,802,931	43,451,235
23,483,574	28,995,973	30,901,307	31,434,794	40,870,259	45,837,292
52,890,523	56,294,393	56,737,602	57,276,109	58,373,926	67,565,457
721,184	721,184	726,989	803,133	803,133	803,133
<u>\$ 1,426,522,689</u>	<u>\$1,489,829,292</u>	<u>\$1,440,008,800</u>	<u>\$2,158,318,219</u>	<u>\$2,323,750,618</u>	<u>\$2,445,891,064</u>

